

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR 575 STONE CUTTERS WAY PO BOX 7 MONTPELIER VT 05601

#### VERMONT STATE COLLEGES

CASTLETON STATE COLLEGE COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF VERMONT JOHNSON STATE COLLEGE LYNDON STATE COLLEGE VERMONT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

## MEMORANDUM

TO:	VSC Finance & Facilities Committee
	Martha O'Connor, Chair
	M. Jerome Diamond
	Michelle Fairbrother
	Tim Jerman
	Christopher Macfarlane
	Linda Milne
	Gary Moore, ex officio
FROM:	Tom Robbins, Vice President of Finance & Administration Chief Financial Officer
DATE:	November 27, 2013
SUBJ:	Finance & Facilities Committee Meeting scheduled for December 4, 2013

The Finance Committee of the VSC Board of Trustees will meet from 5:00-7:00 p.m. in Room 1B at the Community College of Vermont, 660 Elm Street, Montpelier. The agenda and back up material for the meeting are enclosed.

If you have any questions, I can be reached at (802) 224-3022.

Thank you.

cc: VSC Board of Trustees Council of Presidents Business Affairs Council Bradley Kukenberger, Dept. of Finance & Management Douglas Hoffer, State Auditor

## Finance and Facilities Committee Meeting December 4, 2013

## AGENDA

## A. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION

- 1. Minutes of the October 23, 2013 Finance & Facilities Committee Meeting
- 2. Endorsement of Grant Proposal: Consent Agenda

## B. ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION

- 1. Discussion of FY2015 Pricing Strategies
- 2. Discuss FY2015 Budget Development
- 3. Legislative Update
- 4. VSC Q1 Financial Performance
- 5. Update on Ongoing VSC Construction
- 6. Review Capital Projects Report

## C. ITEMS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

- 1. Monthly Grant Activity Report
- 2. Monthly Cash Report
- 3. VSC Q1 Endowment Performance

## A. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION

## 1. Minutes of the October 23, 2013 Finance & Facilities Committee

The Finance and Facilities Committee met on October 23, 2013 at the Chancellor's Office in Montpelier.

Committee members present: M. Jerome Diamond, Michelle Fairbrother, Tim Jerman, Christopher Macfarlane, Linda Milne, Martha O'Connor (Chair)

Other trustees present: Heidi Pelletier, Karen Luneau

From the Chancellor's Office: Tim Donovan, Annie Howell, Bill Reedy, Tom Robbins, Dan Smith

College Presidents: Joe Bertolino, Phil Conroy, Joyce Judy, Barbara Murphy, Dave Wolk

From the colleges: Tess Conant, Scott Dikeman, Janice Henderson, Loren Loomis Hubbell, Sheila Ladd, Geoff Lindemer, Barbara Martin, Linda Olson, Sharron Scott

Chair O'Connor called the meeting to order at 2 p.m.

- A. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION
- 1. <u>Minutes of the May 23, 2013 Finance & Facilities Committee</u> The committee approved the minutes of the May 23, 2013 meeting.
- 2. <u>Review and Approve FY2015 Operating Appropriation Request for VSC, WD, Allied</u> Health and VIT

Chancellor Donovan began the discussion by stating that the State of Vermont added 3% to the VSC base last year to be used exclusively for Vermont scholarships and the colleges were thankful for this. He noted that if we are to fulfill our mission of providing affordable, high quality, student-centered and accessible education, we need to have a strong partner in the State of Vermont. A 4% increase in state appropriation roughly equals a 1% increase in tuition. Unfortunately the lower the state support the higher that tuition and fees have to be.

The resolution passed and will be forwarded to the Board for its consideration.

## 3. <u>Review and Approval of FY2013 Carryover Items</u>

Chancellor Donovan began the discussion by stating that the carryover request is brought to the committee every October meeting cycle. The requests represent onetime expenditures and will not be used for ongoing costs. Chancellor Donovan noted that each college maintains a mandatory 2.5% reserve. Trustee Milne asked how the colleges can have a carryover if the GASB 45 accrual causes a decrease in net assets. CFO Robbins stated that the GASB 45 accrual is backed out of the carryover consideration since it is, at this time, a noncash charge. CFO Robbins stated that a carryover amount should not be construed as excess revenue but rather the colleges have decreased or delayed spending to be able to make their annual budget. President Judy said that they had a carryover of \$150K on a \$31M budget only because they delayed spending. CFO Robbins noted that these carryovers represent less than one week's cash so there is no room in the annual budgets for mistakes.

The resolution passed and will be forwarded to the Board for its consideration.

## 4. <u>Review and Approval of FY2015 VSC Capital Projects</u>

Chancellor Donovan began the discussion by stating that these projects have been prioritized in order of life/safety and ADA compliance. The VSC is expected to receive ~\$1.4M for FY2015 capital projects. CFO Robbins stated that although the lists that we will send to the state shows \$4M worth of projects, the colleges have much more need than that. Trustee Diamond stated that the VSC should produce the entire list of capital projects to send to the state so they will understand the totality of VSC needs. Chancellor Donovan said that the colleges have master plans or are in the process of current master planning at their campuses. President Wolk noted that some surrounding states have made or are making substantial capital investments in their state colleges. Since the VSC does not have this level of capital support the VSC must borrow money. The repayment of this borrowed money along with interest puts our colleges at a competitive disadvantage.

The resolution passed and will be forwarded to the Board for its consideration.

## 5. <u>Review and Approval of FY2015 VIT Capital Projects</u>

Chancellor Donovan stated that VIT is required to have VSC Board approval for its capital request. He further stated that VIT was a studio-to-studio resource but with the proliferation of hand held technology they are working towards becoming the meeting brokers for this technology.

The resolution passed and will be forwarded to the Board for its consideration.

#### December 4, 2013

## 6. <u>Review and Approve Naming of Campus Facility</u>

President Murphy began the discussion by saying that she was approached by a current student and recent alumna from JSC, both of them rugby players, about naming the JSC rugby pitch after the unpaid rugby club advisor. Both the men's and women's rugby teams fully support this request. This individual has been deeply committed to advising the rugby teams. He has also been instrumental in fundraising for renovation and repair to the rugby pitch. President Murphy stated that she is requesting a waiver as permitted in VSC Policy 413 that would allow her to name the rugby pitch after this individual who is a currently employed at JSC. The committee chose to recommend a waiver to allow a current JSC employee to have a facility named after him.

The resolution passed and will be forwarded to the Board for its consideration.

## 7. Review and Approve Naming of Campus Facility

President Bertolino stated that LSC would like to honor past LSC president Carol Moore by naming the community room in the Academic and Student Activity Center, otherwise known as ASAC-100, after her and her husband. He further stated that Carol Moore made many contributions to the college during her 13-year presidency and that it would be appropriate to bestow this honor on her.

The resolution passed and will be forwarded to the Board for its consideration.

## 8. <u>Endorsement of Grant Proposal: Consent Agenda</u> There was no discussion on this item. The resolution passed and will be forwarded to the Board for its consideration.

## B. ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION

1. <u>Legislative Update</u>

Director Smith gave a brief legislative update. Currently he is involvemed in the public record acts and the property tax exemption discussions taking place in the legislature.

## 2. <u>Update on Ongoing VSC Construction</u>

Chair O'Connor noted that the Brattleboro CCV/VTC project is proceeding. President Judy said that CCV is excited to be involved in such an important project. President Conroy agreed with that sentiment.

## 3. <u>Review Capital Projects Report</u>

Chancellor Donovan reviewed the capital projects report and noted that we are trying to give the board as much pertinent information as practicable.

- C. ITEMS FOR INFORMATION ONLY
  - 1. <u>Monthly Grant Activity Report</u> There was no discussion on this item.
  - 2. <u>Monthly Cash Report</u> There was no discussion on this item.

Chair O'Connor adjourned the meeting at 3:50 p.m.

## 2. Endorsement of Grant Proposal: Consent Agenda

Vermont Technical College has submitted a grant proposal for review to the Finance and Facilities Committee. Documentation for this grant and a suggested resolution for endorsement are attached.

"VMEC Vermont Training Program Grant" in the amount of \$200,000 is being sought from the State of Vermont Department of Economic Development for the purpose of providing upgrades to classroom training for the following sectors: manufacturing, information technology, telecommunication, healthcare and environmental.

#### 8

## Vermont State Colleges Grant Proposal Budget Analysis

Form A & B

College:	Ver	mont Technic	al Colle	ge								
Grant Title:	VM	EC - Vermon	t Trainin	g Prog	gram							
Grant Agency:	Sta	te of Vermon	t, Depar	tment	of Econor	nic D	evelopme	ent, V	ermont T	rainin	g Progra	m
Project Director:	Bob	Zider, VMEC	C Directo	or and	CEO							
Purpose of Grant:	Pro	vide upgrade	classro	om tra	ining for e	mplo	yees in th	ne foll	owing se	ctors:		
	Ma	nufacturing, li	nformati	on Te	chnology,	Teleo	communio	cation	, Healthc	care, a	and	
	En	vironmental.	<b>.</b>									
Grant Period:		1-Jul-13			_ to		30-J	un-14			_	
Review Period:	<u>On</u>	e blease enter n	\$		200,0	00.00						
Proposed Funding	Gra	1st Yr 2nd Yr Grant College Grant College									d Yr College	>
Direct Costs	_											
Salaries & Wages	\$	110,000.00			1							
Employee Benefits	\$	52,000.00										
Operations	<u> </u>											
Travel												
Equipment												
Library Acquisitions							1					
Other: Consultants,												
Workshop Exp	\$	38,000.00										
Total Direct		200,000.00	\$	-	\$	÷	\$	_	\$	-	\$	-
Indirect Costs*	F		<b>†</b>		Ť				1			
Total Budget	\$	200,000.00	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-
*(In-Kind & Other costs for s			1 ·	re ad	1			)				
What is(are) the sources of (					milocauv	<u>, oup</u>	None	/				
What is and the sources of t	20110	ge i unung:					None					
What continuing cost obligat	ions	does Grantin	ig Ageno	cy <u>req</u>	uire/expec	<u>t?</u>	None					
What Continuing cost obligat	ion	does the Co	llege <u>int</u>	end/se	<u>ee likely?</u> ∕\		None					_
Business Officer Review by:	Å	WY	my d	m	elin	-			Date:		<u>[]-19</u>	1-13
Programmatic Review by:		IKAN S	lu.		Bob	Zid	ler, (ED	Vmez	_ Date:		<u>11/14</u>	13
Presidential Review by:	_	Shillip	Ú	me	ey J.				_Date:		11-18.	·2013
. /		/		0	10							
Full required documer with		on is being su abilities, Sex									ivil Rights	s, Peopl

## FORM C

## - NEW FUNDING SOURCE DOCUMENT - GRANTS ONLY

_		(College Name)
	nit to Chancellor's Office for a e copy in front of any applicat	all activities based upon a new funding source.
lau	VMEC - Vermont Training P	rogram
1)	Name of grant: (type in all C	CAP'S)
.,		,
		Development Mermont Training Program
<u>.</u>	State of Vermont, Dept of Ed	conomic Development, Vermont Training Program <u>r funding source</u> : (attach support info)
2)	Granting agency/donon/othe	Thunding source. (allacticapport alloy
		2b) State Revenue Code:
2a)	CFDA #	2c) Award # 07120-VTP-CT-14-002
3)	Purpose of activity:	
	<b>.</b>	training for employees in the following sectors:
	Provide upgrade classroom	training for employees in the folowing sectors: Technology, Telecommunication, Healthcare,
	and Environmental Enginne	
	and Environmental Engine	ing.
4a)	Proper accounting fund:	4b) Funding Source
,	Entity Gasb Code 092	Federal
	Activity Code9	00500 State X Other: (Name)
		Other: (Name)
5)	Related Grants and their fu	nding sources:
5,	Manufacturing related: NIS	T grant 092-90007 and 091-90000
	Healthcare related: 091-940	
		Ending data: (6a) Duration:
6a)	Beginning date: [6b] 7/1/2013	Ending date: 6c) Duration: 6/30/2014 12 months
	11/1/2013	
	Reporting requirements (for	mat/to whom/frequency/other)
7)	VMEC invoices monthly for	work performed. Also VMEC provides sign-in sheets and
7)		required. At year end, VMEC submits an annual report with
7)	Social Security numbers, if	Tequiled. At year end, Wileo submits an annual report man
7)	Social Security numbers, if attendees by company and	workshop/project reconciled to the grant amount requested
	attendees by company and	I workshop/project reconciled to the grant amount requested
7) 	attendees by company and	I workshop/project reconciled to the grant amount requested8b)
	attendees by company and <u>Funding amount</u> :	I workshop/project reconciled to the grant amount requested 8b) One-time YES
	attendees by company and	I workshop/project reconciled to the grant amount requested8b)
8a)	attendees by company and <u>Funding amount:</u> \$ 200,000.00 ard Approval Required YE	I workshop/project reconciled to the grant amount requested         8b)         One-time       YES         Ongoing funding (indicate timeframe:)
8a)	attendees by company and <u>Funding amount</u> : \$ 200,000.00 ard Approval Required YE	I workshop/project reconciled to the grant amount requested         8b)         One-time       YES         Ongoing funding (indicate timeframe:)
8a) Boa	attendees by company and <u>Funding amount:</u> \$ 200,000.00 ard Approval Required YE	8b)         One-time       YES         Ongoing funding (indicate timeframe:)

## VERMONT STATE COLLEGES

## **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

## RESOLUTION

## Endorsement of Grant Proposal: Consent Agenda

- WHEREAS, VSC Policy 408 requires Board of Trustees approval of grant proposals involving \$150,000 or more, funds matching, or cost sharing of \$50,000 or more; and
- WHEREAS, The VSC Finance & Facilities Committee has appropriately reviewed the current grant proposals and recommends them to the full Board; therefore, be it
- RESOLVED, That the Vermont State Colleges Board of Trustees hereby endorses the following grant proposal titled, in the amount, and from the specific granting entity as indicated:

VTC: "VMEC Vermont Training Program" in the amount of \$200,000 from the State of Vermont Department of Economic Development.

December 12, 2013

## B. ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION

## 1. Discussion of FY2015 Pricing Strategies

The committee will have a discussion with regard to FY2015 VSC pricing strategies.

At the February 12, 2014 Finance & Facilities meeting the VSC will present the FY2015 tuition & fee request to the committee.

## 2. Discuss FY2015 Budget Development

We are beginning the review and analysis process to establish the FY2015 expense assumptions. Although we are in the early stages it is valid to assume at this point that all expense line items will see some type of inflation factor.

## 3. <u>Legislative Update</u>

The committee will receive an update on legislative issues pertaining to the VSC.

## 4. VSC Q1 Financial Performance

The Q1 financials, tuition and fees monitoring reports, and narratives are attached for committee review. At this point in the year, due primarily to decreased FPE or a change in the mix of FPE, some colleges are projecting FY2014 deficits. They are actively looking at their revenues and expenses for ways to make up for these shortfalls.

Looking into the future, there is an expectation that FY2015 will also be challenging.

# **Vermont State Colleges**

**Consolidated Financial Reports** 

Period ended September 30, 2013

## **Executive Summary**

September 30, 2013

#### Total Operating Revenue:

Projected tuition & fees revenue is \$783k (-.7%) under budget. Only CCV and LSC are projecting to meet both their tuition & fee budgets and total operating revenue budgets. CSC is not projecting to meet its tuition & fee budget but will make up for it in auxiliary enterprises revenue. JSC, VTC, NAH and VIT are projecting to be under budget in tuition & fees and total operating revenue.

#### **Total Operating Expenses:**

The FY2014 projected Total Operating Expense is \$3,269k above the board approved budget. Most of the colleges except JSC are projecting expenses over the board approved budget. Projected operating expenses over budget greater than \$500k are CCV, VTC, OC and the others by less than \$500k. It should be noted that at Q1 the carryovers were not yet approved and have not been included in the financials.

#### Summary:

Overall, we are projecting a \$3,973k unfavorable budget variance, without approved carry forwards. Of particular note:

VTC is projecting a \$2,467k unfavorable budget variance, with approved carry forward this drops to \$1,728k.

JSC is projecting a \$957k unfavorable budget variance, with approved carry forward this drops to \$454k.

The OC projection includes a payment to the OPEB trust of \$1,100k, collected from the colleges last year, and being held until the trust is set up. Without that expense the OC has a positive variance.

	Projected Total Year	Total Board Approved Budget	Projection vs Budget Variance	One Time Capital Expenditures	Net Projection vs Budget
ссv	1	-	1		1
CSC	35,912	-	35,912		35,912
JSC	(957,262)	-	(957,262)		(957,262)
LSC	70,171	-	70,171		70,171
VTC	(2,467,320)	-	(2,467,320)		(2,467,320)
СО	(1,324,469)	(974,770)	(349,699)		(349,699)
NAH	(304,744)	-	(304,744)		(304,744)
VIT	9	-	9		9
WFD	-		-		-
Total VSC-					
Unrestricted	(4,947,703)	(974,770)	(3,972,933)	-	(3,972,933)
WFD					
Restricted	-	-	-		_

## Projected Changes in Unrestricted Net Assets excluding Unfunded OPEB by College

#### Vermont State Colleges Consolidated For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Budget vs Actual Report

	Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
OPERATING REVENUES										
Tuition and Fees (Gross)	59,795,999	58,447,554	1,348,445	55,610,544	115,406,543	115,899,096	-	115,899,096	(492,553)	113,633,543
(Less Scholarship Allowances)	2,785,435	2,516,870	268,565	2,115,742	4,901,177	4,610,329	-	4,610,329	(290,848)	4,742,220
Net Tuition and Fees:	57,010,564	55,930,684	1,079,880	53,494,802	110,505,366	111,288,767	-	111,288,767	(783,401)	108,891,323
Federal Grants and Contracts	1,230	1,270	(40)	12,724	13,954	12,649		12,649	1,305	25,090
State and Local Grants and Contracts		-	(-0)	12,124	10,004	12,045		12,045	1,505	4,572
Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts	4,783	7,608	(2,825)	(500)	4,283	-	-	-	4,283	58,162
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		(200)
Sales and Services	1,935,086	1,506,457	428,629	3,098,187	5,033,273	4,788,161	-	4,788,161	245,112	4,660,934
Auxiliary Enterprises	13,423,768	13,135,415	288,353	11,724,965	25,148,733	25,672,518	-	25,672,518	(523,785)	24,950,239
Other Operating Revenue	106,603	758,675	(652,072)	488,376	594,979	709,609	-	709,609	(114,630)	1,497,104
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	72,482,034	71,340,109	1,141,925	68,818,555	141,300,589	142,471,704	-	142,471,704	(1,171,115)	140,087,224
OPERATING EXPENSES										
Salaries and Wages	17,347,800	16,724,416	(623,384)	58,661,186	76,008,986	75,269,952	-	75,269,952	(739,034)	75,696,860
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	4,973,799	4,855,999	(117,800)	14,860,663	19,834,462	19,675,778		19,675,778	(158,684)	17,050,993
Employee Benefits - GASB 45	874,300	1,728,499	854,199	4,369,316	5,243,616	5,243,616	-	5,243,616	(150,004)	7,063,266
Payment to Trust for GASB45 benefits	1	-	(1)	3,424,779	3,424,780	2,320,786	-	2,320,786	(1,103,994)	,000,200
Employee Benefits - Other	4,074,268	3,930,869	(143,399)	11,841,154	15,915,422	15,978,064	-	15,978,064	62,642	15,898,797
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,197,150	2,405,352	(791,798)	2,953,500	6,150,650	5,832,593	-	5,832,593	(318,057)	4,902,891
Supplies and Other Services	9,348,507	7,164,420	(2,184,087)	22,827,803	32,176,310	30,885,973	-	30,885,973	(1,290,337)	33,794,606
Travel	461,633	433,974	(27,659)	1,611,315	2,072,948	1,913,455		1,913,455	(159,493)	2,919,771
Equipment	663,837	1,304,585	640,748	1,020,795	1,684,632	1,655,229	-	1,655,229	(29,403)	1,000,828
Library Acquisitions	289,270	345,927	56,657	742,765	1,032,035	1,043,188	-	1,043,188	11,153	850,882
Utilities	891,604	667,026	(224,578)	6,163,258	7,054,862	7,090,597	-	7,090,597	35,735	6,924,912
Transfers										
Inter-entity	1,817,037	1,644,635	(172,402)	2,521,367	4,338,404	5,105,114	-	5,105,114	766,710	4,852,233
Intra-entity	681,475	957,830	276,355	(1,311,440)	(629,965)	(976,575)	-	(976,575)	(346,610)	3,308,142
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	44,620,681	42,163,532	(2,457,149)	129,686,461	174,307,142	171,037,770	-	171,037,770	(3,269,372)	174,264,181
Operating Income (Loss)	27,861,353	29,176,577	(1,315,224)	(60,867,907)	(33,006,554)	(28,566,066)	-	(28,566,066)	(4,440,488)	(34,176,957)
									meren in the constant of the second	
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) State Appropriations	6 573 304	0.050.004	000.040	40.000.400	00.050.740					
Gifts	6,573,304 770,006	6,252,361 690,383	320,943	19,686,408	26,259,712	26,259,710	-	26,259,710	2	24,780,662
Investment Income (Net of Expenses)	220,143	275,131	79,623 (54,988)	510,274	1,280,280	678,530	-	678,530	601,750	1,462,138
Interest Expense on Capital Debt	(743,213)	(755,190)	(34,988) 11,977	934,536 (5,135,973)	1,154,679 (5,879,186)	1,188,250	-	1,188,250	(33,571)	72,152
Other Non-Operating Revenues	(725)	5,329	(6,054)	475	(5,679,186) (250)	(5,778,810)	-	(5,778,810)	(100,376)	(5,992,125)
VSC Line of Credit	(120)	5,525	(0,004)	475	(250)	-	-	-	(250)	20,151
Net Non-Operating Revenues	6,819,515	6,468,014	351,501	15,995,720	22,815,235	22,347,680	-	22,347,680	467,555	20,342,978
Income before Other Day, Sur, Onice Lange										
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses	34,680,868	35,644,591	(963,723)	(44,872,187)	(10,191,319)	(6,218,386)	<u> </u>	(6,218,386)	(3,972,933)	(13,833,979)
Capital Appropriations	-	-		-	-	_	-			-
Capital Grants and Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Additions to Non Expendable Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	34,680,868	35,644,591	(963,723)	(44,872,187)	(10,191,319)	(6,218,386)	0	(6,218,386)	(3,972,933)	(13,833,979)
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	874,300	1,728,499	(854,199)	4,369,316	5,243,616	5,243,616	0	5,243,616	0	7,063,266
							_			1,000,200
TOTAL	35,555,168	37,373,090	(1,817,922)	(40,502,871)	(4,947,703)	(974,770)	0	(974,770)	(3,972,933)	(6,770,713)

18

#### VERMONT STATE COLLEGES - FY'14 TUITION & FEES REVENUE MONITORING REPORT -

## All Schools September 30, 2013

_	BUC	GETED	ACTUA	L/ESTIMATED	VA	
	FPE*	Revenue	FPE*	Revenue	FPE*	Revenue
Fall 2013						
Vermonter	7,487	30,872,597	7,510	30,470,731	23	(401,866)
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	1,229	12,525,170	1,179	12,118,268	(50)	(406,902)
NEBHE	654	6,580,838	667	6,646,346	13	65,508
Grad Vermonter	157	1,227,412	155	1,029,498	(2)	(197,914)
Grad Non- Vermonter Total	<u>25</u> 9,552	<u>265,793</u> \$51,471,810	<u>18</u> 9,528	<u> </u>	(7) (24)	(95,309) (\$1,036,483)
1 Otal				000,400,021		(\$1,000,400)
Spring 2014						
Vermonter	7,195	29,425,609	7,108	28,968,110	(87)	(457,499)
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	1,114	11,272,054	1,111	11,239,897	(3)	(32,157)
NEBHE	604	6,072,270	586	5,872,015	(17)	(200,255)
Grad Vermonter	144	953,772	126	844,049	(18)	(109,723)
Grad Non- Vermonter Total	9,081	<u>240,428</u> \$47,964,133	<u> </u>	<u>189,861</u> \$47,113,932	<u>(4)</u> (130)	(50,567) (\$850,201)
Total		<u></u>		Φ47,110,002		(\$000,201)
SUMMER SESSIONS I. (J/Aug)						
Vermonter	446	2,267,752	573	2,941,028	127	673,276
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	18	180,233	35	360,687	18	180,454
NEBHE	15	152,172	23	231,653	8 27	79,481
Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	30 2	168,623 30,000	56 3	316,902 26,004	27	148,279 (3,996)
Total	511	2,798,780	690	3,876,274	179	1,077,494
SUMMER SESSIONS II> (May/J)	500	0 706 706	550	2,798,734	20	61,998
Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	530 13	2,736,736 144,068	550 11	121,441	(2)	(22,627)
NEBHE	23	224,742	21	202,376	(2)	(22,366)
Grad Vermonter	21	124,304	22	128,769	1	4,465
Grad Non- Vermonter	4	45,008	3	38,165	(1)	(6,843)
Total	592	\$3,274,858	608	\$3,289,485	16	\$14,627
FY 2014 TOTAL	(Avg)					
Fall & Spring	(Avg)					
Vermonter	7,341	\$60,298,206	7,309	\$59,438,841	(32)	(\$859,365)
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	1,172	23,797,224	1,145	23,358,165	(26)	(439,059)
NEBHE	629	12,653,108	626	12,518,361	(2)	(134,747)
Grad Vermonter	151	2,181,184	140	1,873,547	(10)	(307,637)
Grad Non- Vermonter	24	506,221	18	360,345	(6)	(145,876)
S/T	9,316	\$99,435,943	9,240	\$97,549,259	(77)	(\$1,886,684)
Summer Sessions (annualized)	551	6,073,638	649	7,165,759	98	1,092,121
Total Student Tuition	9,868	105,509,581	9,889	\$104,715,018	21	(\$794,563)
Student Fees		10,566,682		10,691,525		124,843
Total Tution and Fees		\$116,076,263		\$115,406,543		(\$669,720)
Less: Waivers		(4,787,495)		(4,901,177)		(113,682)
Total Net Tuition & Fees		\$111,288,768		\$110,505,366		(\$783,402)
Auxiliary:						
Room & Board Fall		12,895,204		12,836,291		(58,913)
Room & Board Spring		11,577,314		11,212,442		(364,872)
Bookstore		1,200,000		1,100,000		(100,000)
Total Auxiliary		25,672,518		25,148,733		(523,785)

\* FPE: Full Paying Equivalent, i.e. # students at full tuition value \*\* Summer Sessions charge rates utilized in preceeding Academic Year

# **Vermont State Colleges**

**Detailed College Financial Reports** 

Period ended September 30, 2013

#### Vermont State Colleges Community College of Vermont For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Budget vs Actual Report

	Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
OPERATING REVENUES										
Tuition and Fees (Gross) (Less Scholarship Allowances)	12,950,411 173,174	12,773,014 159,658	177,397 13,516	12,519,818 255,306	25,470,229 428,480	24,500,229 428,480	-	24,500,229 428,480	970,000	25,329,866 384,341
Net Tuition and Fees:	12,777,237	12,613,356	163,881	12,264,512	25,041,749	24,071,749	-	24,071,749	970,000	24,945,525
Federal Grants and Contracts State and Local Grants and Contracts	1,085	1,185	(100)	11,564	12,649	12,649	-	12,649	-	18,475
Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts Interest income	1,500		1,500	(1,500)	-		-	•	-	4,572 44,700
Sales and Services	5,351	11,280	(5,929)	64,649	70,000	70,000	-	70,000	-	52,925
Auxiliary Enterprises Other Operating Revenue	9,016	7,856	1.160	15,984	<u>-</u> 25.000	25,000	-	- 25,000	-	103,762
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	12,794,189	12,633,677	160,512	12,355,209	25,149,398	24,179,398	0	24,179,398	970,000	25,169,959
OPERATING EXPENSES										
Salaries and Wages	3,802,761	3,930,811	128,050	12,682,747	16,485,508	15,985,509		15,985,509	(499,999)	17,216,671
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	665,961	655,901	(10,060)	1,910,056	2,576,017	2,487,438		2,487,438	(88,579)	2,496,408
Employee Benefits - GASB 45	53,900	227,196	173,296	465,038	518,938	518,938		518,938	0	962,028
Payment to Trust for GASB45 benefits	120,757	57,533	(63,224)	362,270	483,027	483,027		483,027	Ō	230,132
Employee Benefits - Other	595,477	634,184	38,707	1,991,687	2,587,164	2,615,743		2,615,743	28,579	2,591,525
Scholarships and Fellowships	27,963	43,110	15,147	287,914	315,877	315.877		315,877	0	87,702
Supplies and Other Services	1,019,413	1,141,953	122,540	3,326,564	4,345,977	3,935,977		3,935,977	(410,000)	4,658,158
Travel	25,945	33,776	7,831	204,055	230,000	230,000	-	230,000	(	215,314
Equipment	7,095	24,093	16,998	187,957	195,052	195,052	-	195,052	ů 0	125,913
Library Acquisitions			0		0		-	0	0	120,010
Utilities Transfers	60,853	72,564	11,711	239,147	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	õ	345,398
Inter-entity	817,881	731.072	(86,809)	1,999,547	2,817,428	2,817,428		2,817,428	0	1,966,175
Intra-entity	(27,125)	(184,949)	(157,824)	(189,550)	(216,675)	(216,676)	-	(216,676)	(1)	(133,445)
•										
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	7,170,881	7,367,244	196,363	23,467,432	30,638,313	29,668,313	0	29,668,313	(970,000)	30,761,979
Operating Income (Loss)	5,623,308	5,266,433	356,875	(11,112,223)	(5,488,915)	(5,488,915)	0	(5,488,915)	0	(5,592,020)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)										
State Appropriations	1,193,629	1,133,968	59,661	3,580,884	4,774,513	4,774,513	-	4,774,513	0	4,535,871
Gifts	3,977	2,440	1,537	26,024	30,001	30,000	-	30,000	1	31,122
investment income (Net of Expenses)	25,233	130,280	(105,047)	140,231	165,464	165,464	-	165,464	Ó	175,770
Interest Expense on Capital Debt					0	-	-	. 0	Ó	
Other Non-Operating Revenues	-	300	(300)		Q	-	-		-	300
Net Non-Operating Revenues	1,222,839	1,266,988	(44,149)	3,747,139	4,969,978	4,969,977	0	4,969,977	1	4,743,063
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses	6,846,147	6,533,421	312,726	(7,365,084)	(518,937)	(518,938)	0	(518,938)	1	(848,957)
Capital Appropriations	_	_								
Capital Grants and Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Additions to Non Expendable Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
		~	-	-	-	*	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	6,846,147	6,533,421	312,726	(7,365,084)	(518,937)	(518,938)	C	(518,938)	1	(848,957)
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	53,900	227,196	(173,296)	465,038	518,938	518,938	0	518,938	0	962,028
TOTAL	6,900,047	6,760,617	139,430	(6,900,046)	1	0	٥	0	1	113,071

#### VERMONT STATE COLLEGES - FY'14 TUITION & FEES REVENUE MONITORING REPORT -

Community College of Vermont 9/30/2013

Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter Total	Rate (Semester) 2,784 5,568 5,568 - - (Semester) 2,784 5,568 5,568 - -	FPE* 3,036 186 35 3,257 3,038 186 35 -	Revenue \$8,457,214 1,035,600 194,900 - - \$9,687,714 \$8,457,215 1,035,600 194,900	<u>FPE</u> * 3,108 160 46 <u>-</u> <u>-</u> <u>3,314</u> 3,038 186	Revenue \$8,651,348 891,205 256,592 \$9,799,145 \$8,457,215 1,035,600 194,900	<u>FPE*</u> (26) 11 - - 57 (0) (0)	<u>Revenue</u> \$194,134 (144,395) 61,692 - - \$111,431 \$0 0
Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter Total Spring 2014 Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	2,784 5,568 5,568 - - (Semester) 2,784 5,568 5,568	186 35 3,257 3,038 186 35 - -	1,035,600 194,900 - - \$9,687,714 \$8,457,215 1,035,600	160 46 - - - 3,314 3,038 186	\$91,205 256,592 \$9,799,145 \$8,457,215 1,035,600	(26) 11 - - 57 (0)	(144,395) 61,692 - - \$111,431 \$0
Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter Total Spring 2014 Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	5,568 5,568 - - (Semester) 2,784 5,568 5,568	186 35 3,257 3,038 186 35 - -	1,035,600 194,900 - - \$9,687,714 \$8,457,215 1,035,600	160 46 - - - 3,314 3,038 186	\$91,205 256,592 \$9,799,145 \$8,457,215 1,035,600	(26) 11 - - 57 (0)	(144,395) 61,692 - - \$111,431 \$0
NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter Total Spring 2014 Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	5,568 - - (Semester) 2,784 5,568 5,568	35 3,257 3,038 186 35 - -	194,900 - - \$9,687,714 \$8,457,215 1,035,600	46 - - 3.314 3,038 186	256,592 \$9,799,145 \$8,457,215 1,035,600	11 - - 57 (0)	61,692 
Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter Total <u>Spring 2014</u> Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	- (Semester) 2,784 5,568 5,568	3,257 3,038 186 35 - -	\$9,687,714 \$8,457,215 1,035,600	3,038 186	\$9,799,145 \$8,457,215 1,035,600	(0)	<u>-</u> \$111,431 \$0
Grad Non- Vermonter Total Spring 2014 Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	2,784 5,568 5,568	3,038 186 35 -	\$8,457,215 1,035,600	3,038 186	\$8,457,215 1,035,600	(0)	\$0
Total <u>Spring 2014</u> Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	2,784 5,568 5,568	3,038 186 35 -	\$8,457,215 1,035,600	3,038 186	\$8,457,215 1,035,600	(0)	\$0
<u>Spring 2014</u> Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	2,784 5,568 5,568	3,038 186 35 -	\$8,457,215 1,035,600	3,038 186	\$8,457,215 1,035,600	(0)	\$0
Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	2,784 5,568 5,568	186 35 -	1,035,600	186	1,035,600		
Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	5,568 5,568	186 35 -	1,035,600	186	1,035,600		
NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	5,568	35				(0)	n
Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	,	-	194,900	0.5	194 900		-
Grad Non- Vermonter		-	-	35	101,000	0	0
		-		-	-	-	-
Total				-			-
		3,259	\$9,687,715	3,259	\$9,687,715	(0)	\$0
SUMMER SESSIONS I. (J/Aug)	**						
Vermonter	5,352	295	\$1,578,800	411	\$2,197,431	116	\$618,631
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	10,704	8	85,600	26	281,773	18	196,173
NEBHE	10,704	2	21,400	6	65,165	4	43,765
Grad Vermonter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grad Non- Vermonter		-	-	-			-
Total		305	1,685,800	443	2,544,369	138	858,569
SUMMER SESSIONS II> (May/J)	**						
Vermonter	5,568	295	\$1,642,600	295	\$1,642,600	0	\$0
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	11,136	8	89,100	8	89,100	0	0
NEBHE	11,136	2	22,300	2	22,300	0	0
Grad Vermonter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grad Non- Vermonter		305	\$1,754,000	305	\$1,754,000		
Total		305	\$1,754,000		\$1,754,000		<u></u> ⊅U
FY 2014 TOTAL	(Acad Yr)	(Avg)					
Fall & Spring							
Vermonter	\$5,568	3,037	\$16,914,429	3,073	\$17,108,563	36	\$194,134
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	11,136	186	2,071,200	173	1,926,805	(13)	(144,395)
NEBHE	11,136	35	389,800	41	451,492	6	61,692
Grad Vermonter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grad Non- Vermonter S/T		3,258	\$19,375,429	3,286	\$19,486,860	28	\$111,431
Summer Sessions (annualized)		610	3,439,800	748	4,298,369	69	858,569
Total Student Tuition		3,868	\$22,815,229	4,034	\$23,785,229	166	\$970,000
Student Fees			1,685,000		1,685,000		0
Total Tution and Fees			\$24,500,229		\$25,470,229		\$970,000
Less: Waivers			(428,480)		(428,480)		0
Total Net Tuition & Fees			\$24,071,749		\$25,041,749		\$970,000
Auxiliary:							
Room & Board Fall			0		0		0
Room & Board Spring			Ō		Ō		Ō
Bookstore			0		0		0
Total Auxiliary			0		0		0

\* FPE: Full Paying Equivalent, i.e. # students at full tuition value \*\* Summer Sessions charge rates utilized in preceeding Academic Year

### Community College of Vermont September 30, 2013

#### Narrative Highlights for Budget vs. Actual

Projection vs. Budget	Based on the YTD results, the FY14 change in net assets is projected to be a decrease in net assets of \$518,938.
	Net Tuition and Fees is projected to exceed the budget by \$970,000, or 4% due in part to a strong 2013 summer enrollment. An increase in Salaries and Wages of 3.1% over budget reflects the additional instructor costs related to the increased summer enrollment. Total benefit costs are predicted to exceed the original budget by 2.3%.
	Supplies and Other Services are projected at this time to exceed the budget by \$410,000, or 10.4%. This projected expense increase is due in part to anticipated expenses associated to support new innovations to support students, additional costs in support of increased enrollment, and expenses associated with the move of the Brattleboro center.
YTD Variance	The YTD FY14 increase in net assets is \$6,900,046 versus an increase of \$6,703,084 in FY13. Total operating revenue is slightly higher than for this period last year. Total operating expenses are slightly less than this time last year, reflecting lower transfers, reflecting lower salary, wage and benefit costs, supplies and utitility expenses.

#### Vermont State Colleges Castleton State College For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Budget vs Actual Report

	Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
OPERATING REVENUES										
Tuition and Fees (Gross)	15,665,666	14,718,422	947,244	14,131,482	29,797,148	29,884,788	-	29,884,788	(87,640)	28,533,731
(Less Scholarship Allowances)	162,294	127,156	35,138	57,706	220,000	220,000	-	220,000	(01,010)	247,356
Net Tuition and Fees:	15,503,372	14,591,266	912,106	14,073,776	29,577,148	29,664,788	-	29,664,788	(87,640)	28,286,375
Federal Grants and Contracts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
State and Local Grants and Contracts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts Interest Income	1,083	7,458	(6,375)	1,000	2,083	-	-	-	2,083	13,462
Sales and Services	458,565	283,784	174,781	371,435	830,000	830,000	-	830,000	-	994,813
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,727,377	5,346,794	380,583	5,002,315	10,729,692	10,408,224	-	10,408,224	321,468	10,238,485
Other Operating Revenue	8,523	47,362	(38,839)	168,977	177,500	177,500	-	177,500	-	257,803
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	21,698,920	20,276,664	1,422,256	19,617,503	41,316,423	41,080,512	0	41,080,512	235,911	39,790,938
OPERATING EXPENSES										
Salaries and Wages	4,351,657	3.907.072	(444,585)	14,053,181	18,404,838	18,404,839		18,404,839	1	17.858.259
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	1,278,610	1,260,858	(17,752)	3,767,635	5,046,245	5,046,245	-	5,046,245	0	4,935,379
Employee Benefits - GASB 45	265,300	536,829	271,529	1,203,217	1,468,517	1,468,517	_	1,468,517	0	2,020,522
Payment to Trust for GASB45 benefits	141,145	60,290	(80,855)	423,435	564,580	564,580	_	564,580	0	2,020,322
Employee Benefits - Other	1,156,486	1,088,050	(68,436)	3,059,618	4,216,104	4,216,104	_	4,216,104	0	4,290,493
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,008,422	770,955	(237,467)	912,145	1,920,567	1,620,567		1,620,567	(300,000)	1,539,730
Supplies and Other Services	2,531,622	1,874,753	(656,869)	5,537,632	8,069,254	8,169,253	-	8,169,253	(300,000) 99,999	8,736,575
Travel	184,453	144,995	(39,458)	262,363	446.816	446.816	_	446.816	55,555	1,027,540
Equipment	173,998	660,065	486,067	285,903	459,901	459,901	_	459,901	0	(30,769)
Library Acquisitions	115,750	120,673	4,923	299,300	415,050	415,050	-	415,050	0	269,891
Utilities Transfers	239,727	169,989	(69,738)	1,934,591	2,174,318	2,174,318	-	2,174,318	0	2,092,056
Inter-entity	1,342,094	1,288,218	(53,876)	4.057.265	5.399.359	5,399,359	-	5,399,359	0	4,899,146
Intra-entity	305,600	(37,850)	(343,450)	(609,515)	(303,915)	(303,914)	-	(303,914)	1	2,195,879
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	13,094,864	11,844,897	(1,249,967)	35,186,770	48,281,634	48,081,635	0	48,081,635	(199,999)	50,075,861
Operating Income (Loss)	8,604,056	8,431,767	172,289	(15,569,267)	(6,965,211)	(7,001,123)	0	(7,001,123)	35,912	(10,284,923)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					anahari dag					(10,20,1020)
State Appropriations	1,193,629	1,133,968	59,661	3,580,884	4774540	4 77 4 5 4 9			_	
Gifts	84,649	264,820	(180,171)	3,580,884	4,774,513 435,000	4,774,513	-	4,774,513	0	4,535,871
Investment Income (Net of Expenses)	60,243	204,620	(144,180)	262,850	323,000	435,000 323,093	-	435,000	0	714,659
Interest Expense on Capital Debt	(1,282)	204,425	(1,282)	1,282	323,093	323,093	•	323,093	0	307,365
Other Non-Operating Revenues	(1,202)	5,779	(5,779)	1,202	-		-	-	•	(4,499)
Net Non-Operating Revenues	1,337,239	1,608,990	(271,751)	4,195,367	5,532,606	5,532,606	0	5,532,606	0	<u>5,779</u> 5,559,175
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses	9,941,295	10,040,757	(99,462)	(11,373,900)	(1,432,605)	(1,468,517)	0	(1,468,517)	35,912	(4,725,748)
									00,011	(1,120,110)
Capital Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Grants and Gifts	•	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Additions to Non Expendable Assets	-	-	-	•	-	-	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	9,941,295	10,040,757	(99,462)	(11,373,900)	(1,432,605)	(1,468,517)	0	(1,468,517)	35,912	(4,725,748)
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	265,300	536,829	(271,529)	1,203,217	1,468,517	1,468,517	0	1,468,517	0	2,020,522
TOTAL	10,206,595	10,577,586	(370,991)	(10,170,683)	35,912	0	٥	0	35,912	(2,705,226)

#### VERMONT STATE COLLEGES - FY'14 TUITION & FEES REVENUE MONITORING REPORT -

		Cast	eton State Colle 9/30/2013	ege			
		BUDGET		ACTUA	AL/ESTIMATED	VA	RIANCE
	Rate	FPE*	Revenue	<u>FPE*</u>	Revenue	FPE*	Revenue
Fail 2013 Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	(Semester) 4,656 11,517 11,517 5,803 8,937	1,435 600 2 38 14	6,975,274 6,904,634 23,034 380,512 125,117	1,469 588 9 39 13	6,838,281 6,768,312 103,680 224,688 111,804	34 (12) 7 1 (1)	(\$136,993) (136,322) 80,646 (155,824) (13,313)
Total		2,089	\$14,408,571	2,118	\$14,046,765	29	(\$361,806)
Spring 2014 Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter Total	(Semester) 4,656 11,517 11,517 5,803 8,937	1,320 540 2 34 13 1,909	6,442,308 6,213,601 23,034 298,461 112,604 \$13,090,008	1,320 540 2 34 <u>13</u> 1,909	6,442,308 6,213,601 23,034 298,461 112,604 \$13,090,008	0 0 0 0 0	\$0 0 0 0 0 0 50
SUMMER SESSIONS I. (J/Aug) Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter Total	** 4,464 6,696 - 5,580 8,352	0	0	12 2 21 <u>1</u> 36	55,035 10,867 - 116,558 6,655 189,115	12 2 0 21 <u>1</u> 36	\$55,035 10,867 0 116,558 <u>6,655</u> 
SUMMER SESSIONS II> (May/J) Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter Total	4,656 6,984 - 5,803 8,937	-	- - - \$0	0 0 0 0	\$0 0 0 	0 0 0 0	\$0 0 0 0 0 \$0
FY 2014 TOTAL Fall & Spring Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	(Acad Yr) \$9,312 23,034 23,034 11,606 17,874	(Avg) 1,378 570 2 36 14	\$13,417,582 13,118,235 46,068 678,973 237,721	1,395 564 6 37 13	\$13,280,589 12,981,913 126,714 523,149 224,408	17 (6) 4 1 (1)	(\$136,993) (136,322) 80,646 (155,824) (13,313)
S/T	·	1,999	\$27,498,579	2,014	\$27,136,773	15	(\$361,806)
Summer Sessions (annualized)		0	0	18	189,115	18	189,115
Total Student Tuition		1,999	27,498,579	2,032	\$27,325,888	33	(\$172,691)
Student Fees			2,386,209		2,471,260		85,051
Total Tution and Fees			\$29,884,788		\$29,797,148		(\$87,640)
Less: Waivers			(220,000)		(220,000)		0
Total Net Tuition & Fees			\$29,664,788		\$29,577,148		(\$87,640)
Auxiliary: Room & Board Fall Room & Board Spring Bookstore Total Auxiliary			4,762,184 4,446,040 1,200,000 <b>10,408,224</b>		5,183,652 4,446,040 1,100,000 <b>10,729,692</b>		421,468 0 (100,000) <b>321,468</b>

\* FPE: Full Paying Equivalent, i.e. # students at full tuition value \*\* Summer Sessions charge rates utilized in preceeding Academic Year

### Castleton State College September 30, 2013 Narrative Highlights

#### SRECNA-Budget v. Actual

Tuition and Fees- Castleton is within 3% of its Fall Semester budget projections. We are optimistic that additional graduate classes will bring us closer to budget by the end of the semester and the Spring Semester will be on target.

Auxiliary- Student Housing and Meals exceeded budget for the Fall semester by 9%. Housing is expected to stay at capacity through the Spring. Bookstore sales are similar to last year for the same period.

Sales and Services-. As of September, Castleton has reached 50% of its budget for this category, in part to a large polling institute contract. We are optimistic that we will maintain this trend and reach our goal for the current fiscal year.

Operating Expenses- Salary and benefits activity are all reasonable compared to prior year given the contract increases and expectations. Our institutional scholarships are projected to exceed budget. We will mitigate this through other operational adjustments. All other operating expenses are following traditional patterns. There have not been any significant events to change general operational activities.

Transfers- Castleton continues to transfer funds for a couple institutional capital projects, which will be reflected in the intra-entity line item.

Non-Operating Revenues- Investment income has decreased from prior year.

#### Vermont State Colleges Johnson State College For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Budget vs Actual Report

	Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
OPERATING REVENUES										
Tuition and Fees (Gross) (Less Scholarship Allowances)	9,580,500 443,202	9,708,478 458,314	(127,978) (15,112)	8,582,367 396,150	18,162,867 839,352	18,811,788 734,004	-	18,811,788 734,004	(648,921) (105,348)	18,417,434 840,724
Net Tuition and Fees:	9,137,298	9,250,164	(112,866)	8,186,217	17,323,515	18,077,784	~	18,077,784	(754,269)	17,576,710
Federal Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State and Local Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts	2,200	-	2,200	-	2,200	-	-	-	2,200	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(200)
Sales and Services	229,515	179,758	49,757	303,015	532,530	384,480 4,987,244	-	384,480 4,987,244	148,050	417,082 4,788,033
Auxiliary Enterprises Other Operating Revenue	2,433,838 9,450	2,555,206 22,315	(121,368) (12,865)	2,126,729 48,936	4,560,567 <u>58,386</u>	4,987,244 167,741	-	4,987,244 167,741	(426,677) (109,355)	137,872
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	11,812,301	12,007,443	(195,142)	10,664,898	22,477,199	23,617,249	0	23,617,249	(1,140,050)	22,919,497
			(				-	,,	( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
OPERATING EXPENSES Salaries and Wages	2,596,235	2,534,242	(61,993)	9,270,340	11,866,575	11,888,545		11.888.545	21,970	11.742.513
Salaries and wages Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	2,596,235 846,590	2,534,242 828,959	(17,631)	9,270,340 2,450,771	3,297,361	3,209,515	-	3,209,515	(87,846)	3,262,888
Employee Benefits - GASB 45	90,100	342,606	252,506	833,948	924,048	924,048	-	924,048	(07,040)	1.097.006
Payment to Trust for GASB45 benefits	88,057	40,698	(47,359)	264,169	352,226	352,226	-	352,226	õ	162,792
Employee Benefits - Other	599,925	620,691	20,766	1,954,237	2,554,162	2,598,898	-	2,598,898	44,736	2,533,272
Scholarships and Fellowships	834,785	544,664	(290,121)	823,341	1,658,126	1,563,589	-	1,563,589	(94,537)	1,133,755
Supplies and Other Services	1,081,789	1,039,941	(41,848)	2,809,693	3,891,482	3,891,482		3,891,482	Ó	4,161,458
Travel	54,499	50,168	(4,331)	242,549	297,048	271,338		271,338	(25,710)	367,610
Equipment	80,149	22,117	(58,032)	140,882	221,031	221,031		221,031	0	70,962
Library Acquisitions	50,072	61,754	11,682	109,614	159,686	170,839		170,839	11,153	156,670
Utilities Transfers	236,978	234,834	(2,144)	1,270,348	1,507,326	1,507,325		1,507,325	(1)	1,484,834
Inter-entity	830,364	731,124	(99,240)	2,514,297	3,344,661	3,544,084		3,544,084	199,423	3,012,180
Intra-entity	(174,255)	(154,087)	20,168	(368,187)	(542,442)	(542,443)	-	(542,443)	(1)	(404,166)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	7,215,288	6,897,711	(317,577)	22,316,002	29,531,290	29,600,477	0	29,600,477	69,187	28,781,774
Operating Income (Loss)	4,597,013	5,109,732	(512,719)	(11,651,104)	(7,054,091)	(5,983,228)	0	(5,983,228)	(1,070,863)	(5,862,277)
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						·····				
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)										
State Appropriations	1,193,629	1,133,968	59,661	3,580,884	4,774,513	4,774,513	-	4,774,513	0	4,535,871
Gifts	114,851	25,147	89,704		114,851		-	0	114,851	166,026
Investment Income (Net of Expenses)	45,195	180,231	(135,036)	239,472	284,667	284,667	-	284,667	0	249,941
Interest Expense on Capital Debt	(1.250)	(750)	0	-	0 (1,250)	-	-	0	0 (1.250)	0
Other Non-Operating Revenues	(1,250)	(750)	(500)						(1,250)	11,342
Net Non-Operating Revenues	1,352,425	1,338,596	13,829	3,820,356	5,172,781	5,059,180	-	5,059,180	113,601	4,963,180
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses	5,949,438	6,448,328	(498,890)	(7,830,748)	(1,881,310)	(924,048)	0	(924,048)	(957,262)	(899,097)
Capital Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Grants and Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Additions to Non Expendable Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	5.949,438	6,448,328	(498,890)	(7,830,748)	(1,881,310)	(924,048)	0	(924,048)	(957,262)	(899,097)
							0			
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	90,100	342,606	(252,506)	833,948	924,048	924,048	-	924,048	0	1,097,006
TOTAL	6,039,538	6,790,934	(751,396)	(6,996,800)	(957,262)	-	0	0	(957,262)	197,909

#### VERMONT STATE COLLEGES - FY'14 TUITION & FEES REVENUE MONITORING REPORT -

-			son State Coll								
	9/30/2013										
		BUDGETE	D	ACTUA	L/ESTIMATED	VARIANCE					
	Rate	FPE*	Revenue	FPE*	Revenue	FPE*	Revenue				
Fall 2013	(Semester)										
Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	4,656	1,083 151	5,040,369	1,058 132	4,927,956	(24)	(112,413)				
NEBHE	10,488 10,488	101	1,583,688 1,059,288	132	1,380,179 1,186,985	(19) 12	(203,509) 127.697				
Grad Vermonter	5,952	104	619,960	87	515,049	(18)	(104,911)				
Grad Non- Vermonter	12,852	9	115,668	4	57,228	(5)	(58,440)				
Total		1,448	8,418,973	1,394	8,067,397	(54)	(351,576)				
Spring 2014	(Semester)										
Vermonter	4,656	1,018	4,741,910	966	4,499,224	(52)	(242,686)				
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	10,488	124	1,300,512	120	1,260,103	(4)	(40,409)				
NEBHE Grad Vermonter	10,488 5,952	99 97	1,038,312 579,963	103 79	1,083,717 470,240	4	45,405 (109,723)				
Grad Non- Vermonter	12,852	8	102,816	4	52,249	(18)	(109,723) (50,567)				
Total	12,002	1,347	7,763,513	1,273	7,365,533	(74)	(397,980)				
SUMMER SESSIONS I. (J/Aug)	**										
Vermonter	4,464	95	425,000	94	418,379	(1)	(\$6,621)				
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	9,984	5	46,633	1	11,578	(4)	(35,055)				
NEBHE	9,984	3	34,772	2	21,918	(1)	(12,854)				
Grad Vermonter	5,724	27	151,883	32	180,843	5	28,960				
Grad Non- Vermonter Total	12,360	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>          2                          </u>	<u> </u>	<u>(1)</u> (2)	(10,651) (36,221)				
	**	152	000,200		052,007	(2)	(30,221)				
SUMMER SESSIONS II> (May/J) Vermonter	4,656	70	328,000	61	284,498	(0)	(43 502)				
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	10,488	3	35,000	1	7,873	(9) (3)	(43,502) (27,127)				
NEBHE	10,488	3	35,000	1	14,904	(2)	(20,096)				
Grad Vermonter	5,952	20	118,508	21	122,973	1	4,465				
Grad Non- Vermonter	12,852	2	20,000	1	13,157	(1)	(6,843)				
Total		99	536,508	85	443,405	(14)	(93,103)				
FY 2014 TOTAL Fall & Spring	(Acad Yr)	(Avg)									
Vermonter	9,312	1,051	9,782,279	1,012	9,427,180	(38)	(355,099)				
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	20,976	138	2,884,200	126	2,640,282	(12)	(243,918)				
NEBHE Grad Vermonter	20,976	100	2,097,600	108	2,270,702	8	173,102				
Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	11,904 25,704	101 9	1,199,923 218,484	83	985,289 109,477	(18) (4)	(214,634) (109,007)				
S/T	20,704	1,397	16,182,486	1,334	15,432,930	(64)	(749,556)				
Summer Sessions (annualized)		115	1,224,796	108	1,095,472	(8)	(129,324)				
Total Student Tuition		1,513	17,407,282	1,441	\$16,528,402	(72)	(\$878,880)				
Student Fees			1,581,673		1,634,465		52,792				
Total Tution and Fees			18,988,955		18,162,867		(826,088)				
Less: Waivers			(911,170)		(839,352)		71,818				
Total Net Tuition & Fees			<b>18,0</b> 77, <b>785</b>		17,323,515		(754,270)				
Auxiliary:											
Room & Board Fall			2,661,543		2,433,838		(227,705)				
Room & Board Spring			2,325,701		2,126,729		(198,972)				
Bookstore							0				
Total Auxiliary			4,987,244		4,560,567		(426,677)				

\* FPE: Full Paying Equivalent, i.e. # students at full tuition value \*\* Summer Sessions charge rates utilized in preceeding Academic Year

#### 28

## Johnson State College

Period Ending Date - 9/30/13

#### Narrative Highlights for Budget vs. Actual

Projection vs. Budget Budget Based on current enrollment and historical trends, Johnson State College is projecting operating revenues to be approximately \$1,140k below budget for FY14. This revenue shortfall is driven largely by lower than anticipated starts for out of state campus based students combined with fewer students living on campus. Net operating and non-operating expenses, excluding GASB 45, are currently projected to be lower than the current year budget by approximately \$523k. This decrease is explained by prior year carryfoward partially off-set by higher than budgeted scholarships for in state students and larger than anticipated debt service due to the restructuring of bonds that occurred in FY13. Admissions and retention patterns will be targeted as opportunities to minimize the projected \$0.5M shortfall and will inform more permanent adjustments that may be necessary for FY15 and beyond.

Toby C. Stewart, Controller	Date	
Sharron R. Scott, Dean of Administration	Date	
Barbara E. Murphy, President	Date	

#### Vermont State Colleges Lyndon State College For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Budget vs Actual Report

	Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
OPERATING REVENUES										
Tuition and Fees (Gross) (Less Scholarship Allowances)	11,240,943 1,225,524	10,820,144 1,139,760	420,799 85,764	9,770,756 1,062,321	21,011,699 2,287,845	20,575,727 2,217,845	-	20,575,727 2,217,845	435,972 (70,000)	20,433,233 2,167,875
Net Tuition and Fees:	10,015,419	9,680,384	335,035	8,708,435	18,723,854	18,357,882	-	18,357,882	365,972	18,265,358
Federal Grants and Contracts State and Local Grants and Contracts	105	60	45	1,000	1,105	-	-	-	1,105	3,355
Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts		150	(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest Income Sales and Services	433,338	458,099	(24,761)	326,797	760,135	703,279	-	703,279	56,856	859,990
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,157,263	3,044,762	112,501	2,715,511	5,872,774	5,893,250	-	5,893,250	(20,476)	5,675,533
Other Operating Revenue	27,322	29,986	(2,664)	57,623	84,945	113,318	-	113,318	(28,373)	87,565
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	13,633,447	13,213,441	420,006	11,809,366	25,442,813	25,067,729	-	25,067,729	375,084	24,891,801
OPERATING EXPENSES										
Salaries and Wages	2,654,478	2,398,652	(255,826)	8,552,744	11,207,222	11,111,146	-	11,111,146	(96,076)	11,073,027
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	903,355	903,698	343	2,752,446	3,655,801	3,698,489	-	3,698,489	42,688	3,483,877
Employee Benefits - GASB 45 Payment to Trust for GASB45 benefits	160,900	303,130	142,230	646,526	807,426 361,780	807,426	-	807,426 361,781	0	1,237,260
Employee Benefits - Other	90,445 751,963	37,676 575,066	(52,769) (176,897)	271,335 1.818.866	2.570.829	361,781 2,636,263	-	2,636,263	65,434	150,704 2,430,760
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,066,160	770,481	(295,679)	652,320	1,718,480	1,718,480	-	1,718,480	00,404	1,565,127
Supplies and Other Services	1,283,511	923,410	(360,101)	4,037,677	5,321,188	5,032,189		5,032,189	(288,999)	5,345,939
Travel	69,166	73,278	4,112	488,262	557,428	557,428		557,428	0	595,920
Equipment	274,900	409,342	134,442	232,731	507,631	507,631		507,631	0	424,291
Library Acquisitions	19,167	27,792	8,625	162,132	181,299	181,299		181,299	0	154,341
Utilities Transfers	111,263	45,755	(65,508)	1,402,891	1,514,154	1,614,154		1,614,154	100,000	1,450,044
Inter-entity	793,539	702,787	(90,752)	2,481,130	3,274,669	3,145,708		3,145,708	(128,961)	2,883,780
Intra-entity	(98,803)	(131,673)	(32,870)	(208,637)	(307,440)	(307,440)		(307,440)		185,587
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	8,080,044	7,039,394	(1,040,650)	23,290,423	31,370,467	31,064,554	-	31,064,554	(305,913)	30,980,657
Operating Income (Loss)	5,553,403	6,174,047	(620,644)	(11,481,057)	(5,927,654)	(5,996,825)	0	(5,996,825)	69,171	(6,088,856)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)										
State Appropriations	1,193,629	1,133,968	59,661	3,580,884	4,774,513	4,774,513	-	4,774,513	0	4,535,871
Gifts	65,669	11,032	54,637	95,861	161,530	161,530	-	161,530	0	172,876
Investment Income (Net of Expenses)	59,837	188,010	(128,173)	193,519	253,356	253,356	-	253,356	0	276,983
Interest Expense on Capital Debt	-		-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
Other Non-Operating Revenues	525	*	525	475	1,000	~			1,000	2,730
Net Non-Operating Revenues	1,319,660	1,333,010	(13,350)	3,870,739	5,190,399	5,189,399	0	5,189,399	1,000	4,988,460
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses	6,873,063	7,507,057	(633,994)	(7,610,318)	(737,255)	(807,426)	0	(807,426)	70,171	(1,100,396)
Capital Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Grants and Gifts	-	-	-		-	-	-			-
Additions to Non Expendable Assets	-	-	-	-	-	~	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	6,873,063	7,507,057	(633,994)	(7,610,318)	(737,255)	(807,426)	0	(807,426)	70,171	(1,100,396)
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	160,900	303,130	(142,230)	646,526	807,426	807,426	-	807,426	0	1,237,260
TOTAL	7,033,963	7,810,187	(776,224)	(6,963,792)	70,171	-	- [	- ] [	70,171	136,864

#### VERMONT STATE COLLEGES - FY'14 TUITION & FEES REVENUE MONITORING REPORT -

Lyndon	State	College						
9/30/2013								

Eait         EPE:         Revenue         EPE:         Revenue           Fail 2013         (Semester)           Vermonter         4,986         200         2,486,866         218         2,775,672         9         80,005           Nn-Vrmfr (ns)         9,984         200         2,086,866         218         2,775,672         9         80,005           Grad Vermonter         5,796         15         86,440         29         169,761         14         62,23569           Total         1,341         0.3366,044         1,377         7,043         8         3,326,444         4         3,426,346         4         4,466         6066         3,240,576         704         3,279,463         8         3,38,877           Non-Vrmit (ns)         9,964         182         1,317,068         18         1,338,803         2         2,1305           Grad Non-Vrmit (ns)         9,964         182         2         2,5306         0         <		BUDGETED			ACTUA	L/ESTIMATED	VARIANCE		
Vermonter Non-Virnit (ols)         4,666         740         3,445,440         740         3,445,440         0         906           Nen-Virnit (ols)         9,884         209         2,086,856         218         2,175,572         9         88,705           Grad Vermonter         5,786         15         66,840         29         163,761         14         82,221           Grad Vermonter         12,504         2         2,50,80         0         1,452         (2)         (23,356)           Martonztier         4,656         566         3,240,576         704         3,279,463         8         33,887           Nan-Virmit (ols)         9,884         132         13,17,088         184         13,80,303         2         2,1605           Grad Vermonter         12,504         2         2,25,008         2         2,5008         0         0         0           Grad Von-Vermonter         12,504         2         2,50,08         1         12,50         1,57,348         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0		Rate	<u>FPE*</u>	Revenue	<u>FPE*</u>	Revenue	FPE*	Revenue	
Vermonter Non-Virnit (ols)         4,666         740         3,445,440         740         3,445,440         0         906           Nen-Virnit (ols)         9,884         209         2,086,856         218         2,175,572         9         88,705           Grad Vermonter         5,786         15         66,840         29         163,761         14         82,221           Grad Vermonter         12,504         2         2,50,80         0         1,452         (2)         (23,356)           Martonztier         4,656         566         3,240,576         704         3,279,463         8         33,887           Nan-Virmit (ols)         9,884         132         13,17,088         184         13,80,303         2         2,1605           Grad Vermonter         12,504         2         2,25,008         2         2,5008         0         0         0           Grad Von-Vermonter         12,504         2         2,50,08         1         12,50         1,57,348         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0	Fall 2013	(Semester)							
Non-Vrmit (x/s)         9,984         2009         2,086,866         216         2,175,572         9         88,016           Grad Vermonter         5,786         15         86,940         29         169,761         14         82,285           Grad Ner-Vermonter         12,504         12         20,08         0         1,452         (2)         (23,355)           Total         12,504         12         9,886,944         1371         9,682,3220         30         2285,775           Spring 2014         (Semester)         9         69,69         3,240,576         704         3,279,463         8         38,887           Wermonter         5,796         13         310,961         1336         3,54,464         4         4,3473           Grad Non-Vermonter         1,225         8,469,011         1,240         5,673,176         15         104,195           SUMMER SESSIONS I. (J/Aug)         **         *         *         *         *         *           Vermonter         5,586         3         19,952         42         187,383         (1)         (4,569)           Ner-Vrmit (s/s)         9,600         5         460,099         0         1,069         0 <t< td=""><td>······</td><td>· · · ·</td><td>740</td><td>3,445,440</td><td>740</td><td>3.446.346</td><td>0</td><td>906</td></t<>	······	· · · ·	740	3,445,440	740	3.446.346	0	906	
NEBHE         9:84         376         376         376         376         326         829         9         85,899         9         86,842         122         123,171         15         104,183         13,371         13,371         14,333         33,344         44         44,343         13         75,348         13         75,348         10         9         106         9									
Grad Vermonter         5,766         15         86,940         29         169,761         14         82,221           Grad Non-Vermonter         12,504         2         25,008         0         1,452         (21)         (23,356)           Spring 2014         (Semester)         9,386,044         1,371         9,683,220         30         235,176           Non-Vermonter         4,656         996         3,240,576         704         3,279,463         8         38,887           Non-Vermonter         5,766         13         75,348         13         75,348         0         0           Grad Non-Vermonter         12,504         2         25,008         2         25,008         0         104,105           Total         12,504         2         22,008         2         157,3176         15         104,105           SUMMER SESSIONS 1, (J/Aug)           22,508         0         10         1220         8,573,176         15         104,105           Grad Non-Vermonter         5,500         3         15,740         3         19,863         3         1,500           Grad Non-Vermonter         12,504         2         18,763         396,831	( )								
Grad Non-Vermonter Total         12,504         2 1,341         285,004 9,385,044         0 1,371         1.452 9,682,320         20 30         (23,556) 235,176           Spring 2014         (Semester) Wermonter         4,656         696         3,240,576         704         3,279,463         8         38,847           NeEHE         9,984         182         1,371,088         164         1,633,693         2         2,180           Grad Non-Vermonter         5,766         13         73,348         13         75,348         0         0           Grad Non-Vermonter         5,766         13         73,348         13         75,348         0									
Total         1.341         9.388,044         1.371         9.623,220         30         225,176           Spring 2014         (Semester)         4,656         696         3,240,576         704         3,279,463         8         38,887           Non-Virm (r(s)         9.984         332         3310,991         336         3,354,464         4         443,473           Grad Non-Vermonter         5,796         13         75,348         13         75,346         0 </td <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		,	-						
Vermonier         4.656         696         3.240.576         704         3.2740.876         8         33.887           Non-Ymrt (oks)         9.984         132         1.317.088         164         1.833.893         2         2.8.05           NEBHE         9.984         132         3.310.991         336         3.344.44         4         4.4773           Grad Vermonier         12.504         2         2.5008         0         0         0           Total         -         -         2         2.6009         2         2.5008         0         0           Vermonier         4.464         43         191.952         42         187.383         (1)         (4.569)           NEBHE         9.600         5         440.000         5         49.059         0         1.069           NEBHE         9.600         10         46.000         413.33.370         4         37.370           Grad Vermonier         12.024         -         0 <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		,							
Vermonier         4.656         696         3.240.576         704         3.2740.876         8         33.887           Non-Vmrtr (oks)         9.984         132         1.317.088         144         1.838.893         2         2.8.65           NEBHE         9.984         132         3.310.991         336         3.344.444         4         4.473           Grad Vermonier         12.504         2         2.5008         0         0         0           Total         -         -         2         2.6009         2         2.5008         0         0         0           Vermonier         12.504         -         -         2         2.5008         0	Spring 2014	(Semester)							
Non-Vrmir (ofs)         9.984         182         1.817.088         184         1.838.083         2         2.1805           NEBHE         9.984         32         3.310.991         33         3.354.464         4         44.34.73           Grad Vermonier         5.786         13         75.348         13         75.348         0         0           Total         12.504         2         25.008         2         25.008         0         0           Wurmonier         4.464         43         191.952         42         187.383         (1)         (4.569)           Non-Vermit (ols)         9.600         5         49.009         0         0         0         0         0         10.6           Grad Vermonier         12.024         -         -         0		• •	696	3.240.576	704	3,279,463	8	38,887	
NE_BHE         No.         9.984         332         3.30.991         338         3.34.464         4         4.473           Grad Vermonter         12.504         2         25.008         2         25.008         0         0           Total         1.225         8.469.011         1.240         8.573.176         15         104.165           SUMMER SESSIONS I. (J/Aug)         *         -<				-,				•	
Grait Vermonter         5786         13         75348         13         75348         0         0           Grait Vermonter         12,504         2         25,008         2         25,008         0         0           Total         12,504         2         25,008         2         25,008         0         0           Wurmonter         4,464         43         191,952         42         187,383         (1)         (4,569)           Non-Wirnif (o/s)         9,600         10         96,000         14         133,370         4         37,370           Grad Vermonter         12,024         -         -         352,692         64         389,323         3         36,631           SUMMER SESSIONS ID (May,U)         **		,							
Grad Non-Vermonter Total         12.504         2         25.008         2         25.008         0         0         0           SUMMER SESSIONS I. (J/Aug) Wermonter         -		,					Ó	,	
Total         1225         8.466.011         1.240         8.573.176         15         104.165           SUMMER SESSIONS I. (J/Aug) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>0</td>						•		0	
Source         Constant         Constant <thconstant< th="">         Constant         <t< td=""><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>15</td><td>104,165</td></t<></thconstant<>		,					15	104,165	
Vermonter         4.464         43         191.952         42         187.383         (1)         (4.569)           Non-Vrmt (o(s)         9.600         10         96.000         14         133.370         4         37.370           Grad Vermonter         5.580         3         16.740         3         19,501         0         2.761           Grad Vor-Vermonter         12.024         -         -         -         0		**							
Non-Vmitr (o/s)         9,600         5         48,000         5         49,069         0         1,066           NEBHE         9,600         10         96,000         14         133,370         4         37,370           Grad Vermonter         5,580         3         16,740         3         19,501         0         2,761           Total         61         352,692         64         386,323         3         36,631           SUMMER SESSIONS II> (May/J)         *         *         *         0 <td></td> <td>4 464</td> <td>13</td> <td>101 052</td> <td>42</td> <td>187 383</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>(4 569)</td>		4 464	13	101 052	42	187 383	(1)	(4 569)	
NEBHE         10         96,000         14         133,370         4         37,370           Grad Vermonter         5,580         3         16,740         3         19,501         0         2,761           Total         -61         352,662         -64         369,323         3         36,681           SUMMER SESSIONS II> (May/J)         -						,			
Grad Vermonter Grad Non-Vermonter         5,380         3         16,740         3         19,501         0         2,781           Grad Non-Vermonter Total         12,024         -         -         -         0		,		,		· ·	•		
Grad Non-Vermonter Total         12,024         -         10,00         0         10,00         0         0         0           Summer Sessions (annualized)         -         -         -         0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>							-		
Total         61         352,992         64         389,323         3         36,631           SUMMER SESSIONS II> (May/J)		•	3	10,740		10,001	•		
SUMMER SESSIONS II> (May/J)            Summer Sessions (annualized)         4,656         31         144,336         34         159,336         3         15,000           Nemonter         9,984         2         19,968         2         19,968         0         0           NEBHE         9,984         8         79,872         8         79,872         0         0           Grad Vermonter         5,796         1         5,796         1         5,796         0         0           Grad Non- Vermonter         12,504         2         25,008         2         25,008         0         0           Total         (Acad Yr)         (Avg)         44         274,980         47         289,980         3         15,000           FY 2014 TOTAL         (Acad Yr)         (Avg)         44         274,980         47         289,980         3         15,000           Vermonter         \$9,931         718         6,686,016         722         6,725,809         4         39,793           Non-Vermonter         \$19,968         396         3,003,744         201         4,014,505         6         10,821           Grad Non-Vermonter         19,968		12,024		352,692		389.323			
Solumetry Description         4,656         31         144,336         34         159,336         3         15,000           Non-Vrmtr (o/s)         9,984         2         19,968         0         0           Grad Vermonter         9,984         8         79,872         8         79,872         0         0           Grad Vermonter         5,796         1         5,796         1         5,796         0         0         0           Grad Non- Vermonter         12,504         2         25,008         2         25,008         0									
Non-Virmit (o/s)         9,884         2         19,868         2         19,968         0         0           NBHEHE         9,984         8         79,872         8         79,872         0         0           Grad Vermonter         5,796         1         5,796         1         5,796         0         0           Grad Vermonter         12,504         2         25,008         2         25,008         0         0           Total         44         274,980         47         289,980         3         15,000           FY 2014 TOTAL         (Acad Yr)         (Avg)         44         274,980         47         289,980         3         15,000           FY 2014 TOTAL         (Acad Yr)         (Avg)         44         274,980         47         289,980         3         15,000           Vermonter         19,968         353         7,054,991         360         7,184,453         6         129,462           Grad Non- Vermonter         11,592         14         162,288         21         245,109         7         82,821           Grad Non- Vermonter         12,500         2         50,016         1         26,460         (1)         (23,55								15.000	
NEBHE         9,984         8         79,872         8         79,872         0         0           Grad Vermonter         5,796         1         5,796         1         5,796         0         0           Grad Vermonter         12,504         2         25,008         2         25,008         0         0           Total         44         274,980         47         289,980         3         15,000           Fy 2014 TOTAL         (Acad Yr)         (Avg)         Fall & Spring         2         6,725,809         4         39,793           Non-Verm (ofs)         19,968         196         3,903,744         201         4,014,565         6         110,821           Nen-Vermonter         19,968         196         3,903,744         201         4,014,565         6         129,462           Grad Vermonter         19,968         196         3,503,745         245,109         7         82,821           Grad Vermonter         11,592         14         162,288         21         245,109         7         82,821           Grad Vermonter         25,008         2         50,016         1         26,460         (11)         (23,556)           S/T <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>- /</td> <td></td> <td>,</td>					-	- /		,	
Charles         5,796         1         5,796         1         5,796         0         0           Grad Vermonter         12,504         2         25,008         2         25,008         0         0         0           Total         44         274,980         47         289,980         3         15,000           Fy 2014 TOTAL         (Acad Yr)         (Avg)         Fall & Spring         Vermonter         \$9,912         718         6,686,016         722         6,725,809         4         39,793           Non-Vermonter         \$9,912         718         6,686,016         722         6,725,809         4         39,793           Non-Vermonter         \$9,968         353         7,054,991         360         7,184,453         6         129,462           Grad Non-Vermonter         11,592         14         162,288         21         245,109         7         82,821           Grad Non-Vermonter         25,008         2         50,016         1         26,460         (1)         (23,2566)           S/T         1,283         17,857,055         1,305         18,196,396         23         339,941           Summer Sessions (annualized)         53         627,672	, , ,			•			-		
Order Non-Vermonter Total         12,504         2         25,008         2         25,008         0         0           Frad Non-Vermonter Total         12,504         2         25,008         47         289,980         3         15,000           Frad Non-Vermonter Total         (Acad Yr)         (Avg)         2         25,008         47         289,980         3         15,000           Fail & Spring Vermonter         \$9,312         718         6,686,016         722         6,725,809         4         39,793           Non-Vermit (o/s)         19,968         196         3,903,744         201         4,014,565         6         110,821           NEBHE         19,968         196         3,903,744         201         4,014,565         6         129,462           Grad Non-Vermonter         11,592         14         162,288         21         245,109         7         82,821           Grad Non-Vermonter         25,008         2         50,016         1         26,460         (1)         (23,556)           S/T         1,283         17,857,055         1,305         18,867,5099         26         390,972           NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         1,335         18,464,727         21,011,	NEBHE	•		,	-	,	-		
Total         Total <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></th<>							-		
FY 2014 TOTAL       (Acad Yr)       (Avg)         Fall & Spring       Vermonter       \$9,312       718       6,686,016       722       6,725,809       4       39,793         Non-Vrmt (o/s)       19,968       196       3,903,744       201       4,014,565       6       110,821         NEBHE       19,968       196       3,003,744       201       4,014,565       6       129,462         Grad Vermonter       11,592       14       162,288       21       245,109       7       82,821         Grad Non-Vermonter       25,008       2       50,016       1       26,460       (1)       (23,556)         S/T       1,283       17,857,055       1,305       18,196,396       23       339,341         Summer Sessions (annualized)       53       627,672       56       679,303       3       51,631         Total Student Tuition       1,335       18,484,727       1,361       18,875,699       26       390,972         NEKSDC Tuition & Misc       1,951,000       2,016,000       65,000       65,000       65,000         Total Student Tuition and Fees       20,575,727       21,011,699       435,972       435,972         Less: Waivers       (2,217,845		12,504		man and a second se					
Fall & Spring         Vermonter         \$9,312         718         6,686,016         722         6,725,809         4         39,793           Non-Vrmtr (o/s)         19,968         196         3,903,744         201         4,014,665         6         110,821           NEBHE         19,968         353         7,054,991         360         7,184,453         6         129,462           Grad Vermonter         11,592         14         162,288         21         245,109         7         82,821           Grad Non-Vermonter         25,008         2         50,016         1         26,460         (1)         (23,556)           S/T         1,283         17,857,055         1,305         18,196,396         23         339,341           Summer Sessions (annualized)         53         627,672         56         679,303         3         51,631           Total Student Tuition         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           Less: Waivers         (2,217,845)         (2,287,845)         (70,000)         (20,000)         (20,000)           Total Net Tuition & Fees         18,357,882         18,723,854         365,972         365,972 <t< td=""><td>Total</td><td></td><td>44</td><td>274,980</td><td>4/</td><td>289,980</td><td>3</td><td>15,000</td></t<>	Total		44	274,980	4/	289,980	3	15,000	
Vermonter         \$9,312         718         6,686,016         722         6,725,809         4         39,793           Non-Vrmit (o/s)         19,968         196         3,903,744         201         4,014,665         6         110,821           NEBHE         19,968         353         7,054,991         360         7,184,453         6         129,462           Grad Vermonter         11,592         14         162,288         21         245,109         7         82,821           Grad Non-Vermonter         25,008         2         50,016         1         26,460         (1)         (23,556)           S/T         1,283         17,857,055         1,305         18,196,396         23         339,341           Summer Sessions (annualized)         53         627,672         56         679,303         3         51,631           Total Student Tuition & Misc         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           NetKSDC Tuition & Misc         1,951,000         2,016,000         65,000         65,000         65,000           Total Net Tuition and Fees         20,675,727         21,011,699         435,972         20,675,727         21,011,699         435,972 </td <td>FY 2014 TOTAL</td> <td>(Acad Yr)</td> <td>(Avg)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	FY 2014 TOTAL	(Acad Yr)	(Avg)						
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)         19,968         196         3,003,744         201         4,014,565         6         110,821           NEBHE         19,968         353         7,054,991         360         7,184,453         6         129,462           Grad Vermonter         11,592         14         162,288         21         245,109         7         82,821           Grad Non-Vermonter         25,008         2         50,016         1         26,460         (1)         (23,556)           S/T         1,283         17,857,055         1,305         18,196,386         23         339,341           Summer Sessions (annualized)         53         627,672         56         679,303         3         51,631           Total Student Tuition         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         1,951,000         2,016,000         120,000         (20,000)         (20,000)           Student Fees         20,575,727         21,011,699         435,972         435,972           Less: Waivers         (2,217,845)         (2,287,845)         (70,000)           Total Net Tuition & Fees         18,357,882         18,723,854         365,972	Fall & Spring								
NEBHE         19,968         353         7,054,991         360         7,184,453         6         129,462           Grad Vermonter         11,592         14         162,288         21         245,109         7         82,821           Grad Non- Vermonter         25,008         2         50,016         1         26,460         (1)         (23,556)           S/T         1,283         17,857,055         1,305         18,196,396         23         339,341           Summer Sessions (annualized)         53         627,672         56         679,303         3         51,631           Total Student Tuition         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           NetSDC Tuition & Misc         1,951,000         2,016,000         65,000         (20,000)         (20,000)         65,000           Student Fees         20,575,727         21,011,699         435,972         (2,287,845)         (70,000)           Less: Waivers         (2,217,845)         (2,287,845)         (70,000)         365,972           Auxiliary:         Room & Board Fall	Vermonter	\$9,312	718	6,686,016	722	6,725,809		,	
Grad Vermonter         11,592         14         162,288         21         245,109         7         82,821           Grad Non- Vermonter         25,008         2         50,016         1         26,460         (1)         (23,556)           S/T         1,283         17,857,055         1,305         18,196,396         23         339,341           Summer Sessions (annualized)         53         627,672         56         679,303         3         51,631           Total Student Tuition         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           Student Fees         1,951,000         2,016,000         65,072         64,	Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	19,968	196	3,903,744	201	4,014,565			
Grad Non-Vermonter         25,008         2         50,016         1         26,460         (1)         (23,556)           S/T         1,283         17,857,055         1,305         18,196,396         23         339,341           Summer Sessions (annualized)         53         627,672         56         679,303         3         51,631           Total Student Tuition         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           Student Fees         1,951,000         2,016,000         65,000         20,000         65,000         65,000           Total Tution and Fees         20,575,727         21,011,699         435,972         21,011,699         435,972           Less: Waivers         (2,217,845)         (2,287,845)         (70,000)         65,000           Total Net Tuition & Fees         18,357,882         18,723,854         365,972           Auxiliary:         Room & Board Fall         3,148,077         3,127,601         (20,476)           Room & Board Spring         2,745,173         2,745,173         0           Bookstore         2,745,1	NEBHE	19,968	353	7,054,991	360	7,184,453	6	129,462	
S/T         1,283         17,857,055         1,305         18,196,396         23         339,341           Summer Sessions (annualized)         53         627,672         56         679,303         3         51,631           Total Student Tuition NEKSDC Tuition & Misc Student Fees         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           NEKSDC Tuition & Misc Student Fees         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           Less: Waivers         20,575,727         21,011,699         435,972         435,972           Less: Waivers         (2,217,845)         (2,287,845)         (70,000)           Total Net Tuition & Fees         18,357,882         18,723,854         365,972           Auxiliary: Room & Board Fall Room & Board Spring Bookstore         3,148,077         3,127,601         (20,476)	Grad Vermonter	11,592	14	162,288	21	245,109		82,821	
Summer Sessions (annualized)         53         627,672         56         679,303         3         51,631           Total Student Tuition NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         1,951,000         2,016,000         65,000         (20,000)         65,000           Total Tution and Fees         20,575,727         21,011,699         435,972           Less: Waivers         (2,217,845)         (2,287,845)         (70,000)           Total Net Tuition & Fees         18,357,882         18,723,854         365,972           Auxiliary: Room & Board Fall Room & Board Spring Bookstore         3,148,077         3,127,601         (20,476)		25,008	and an	50,016		and the second se		and the second s	
Total Student Tuition         1,335         18,484,727         1,361         18,875,699         26         390,972           NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         140,000         120,000         2,016,000         (20,000) <td>S/T</td> <td></td> <td>1,283</td> <td>17,857,055</td> <td>1,305</td> <td>18,196,396</td> <td>23</td> <td>339,341</td>	S/T		1,283	17,857,055	1,305	18,196,396	23	339,341	
NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         140,000         120,000         (20,000)           Student Fees         1,951,000         2,016,000         65,000           Total Tution and Fees         20,575,727         21,011,699         435,972           Less: Waivers         (2,217,845)         (2,287,845)         (70,000)           Total Net Tuition & Fees         18,357,882         18,723,854         365,972           Auxiliary: Room & Board Fall Room & Board Spring Bookstore         3,148,077         3,127,601         (20,476)	Summer Sessions (annualized)		53	627,672	56	679,303	3	51,631	
NEKSDC Tuition & Misc         140,000         120,000         (20,000)           Student Fees         1,951,000         2,016,000         65,000           Total Tution and Fees         20,575,727         21,011,699         435,972           Less: Waivers         (2,217,845)         (2,287,845)         (70,000)           Total Net Tuition & Fees         18,357,882         18,723,854         365,972           Auxiliary:         Room & Board Fall         3,148,077         3,127,601         (20,476)           Room & Board Spring         2,745,173         0         0         0	Total Student Tuition		1,335	18,484,727	1,361		26	and the second	
Total Tution and Fees       20,575,727       21,011,699       435,972         Less: Waivers       (2,217,845)       (2,287,845)       (70,000)         Total Net Tuition & Fees       18,357,882       18,723,854       365,972         Auxiliary: Room & Board Fall Room & Board Spring Bookstore       3,148,077       3,127,601       (20,476)	NEKSDC Tuition & Misc			140,000		120,000			
Less: Waivers       (2,217,845)       (2,287,845)       (70,000)         Total Net Tuition & Fees       18,357,882       18,723,854       365,972         Auxiliary:       Room & Board Fall       3,148,077       3,127,601       (20,476)         Room & Board Spring       2,745,173       0       0	Student Fees			1,951,000		2,016,000		65,000	
Total Net Tuition & Fees         18,357,882         18,723,854         365,972           Auxiliary:         Room & Board Fall         3,148,077         3,127,601         (20,476)           Room & Board Spring         2,745,173         2,745,173         0	Total Tution and Fees			20,575,727		21,011,699		435,972	
Auxiliary:         3,148,077         3,127,601         (20,476)           Room & Board Fall         2,745,173         2,745,173         0           Bookstore	Less: Waivers			(2,217,845)		(2,287,845)		(70,000)	
Room & Board Fall         3,148,077         3,127,601         (20,476)           Room & Board Spring         2,745,173         2,745,173         0           Bookstore	Total Net Tuition & Fees			18,357,882		18,723,854		365,972	
Room & Board Fall         3,148,077         3,127,601         (20,476)           Room & Board Spring         2,745,173         2,745,173         0           Bookstore	Auxiliary:								
Room & Board Spring         2,745,173         2,745,173         0           Bookstore				3,148,077		3,127,601		(20,476)	
Bookstore								0	
	Total Auxiliary			5,893,250		5,872,774		(20,476)	

\* FPE: Full Paying Equivalent, i.e. # students at full tuition value \*\* Summer Sessions charge rates utilized in preceeding Academic Year

#### Lyndon State College 9/30/2013

Narrative - Budget vs. Actual

Lyndon's overall fall semester enrollment is tracking very close to budget estimates. Total enrollment in FPE terms is 1371 as compared to 1341 budgeted, a variance of 2.3%. Tuition revenue exceeded budget by approximately \$235k or 2.5% due to greater than budgeted non-vermonter and grad enrollments. Assuming a similar trend for spring and summer tuition revenue, Lyndon is projecting net tuition and fee income for the fiscal year to be within 2.0% of the budget estimate. Other operating revenues are projected to be on target with the board approved budget.

Operating expenses and transfers are projected to total \$31.3m for the fiscal year, approximately 1.0% above the total approved budget. A positive variance in benefits offsets the slight negative variance in salaries and wages being projected. Additionally, emerging overages in the supplies and services line are projected to exceed budget by approximately \$300k. This is partly negated by a budget savings in utilities. The transfer overage is a result of a budget omission that has been corrected.

In total, our current projection for the fiscal year is for a surplus of approximately \$70,000 when all categories of operating revenues, operating expenses and transfers, and non-operating revenues are considered. This amount represents approximately .3% of the total approved budget for FY2014.

Assoc. Dean of Administration Sheilah M Lafoe

10/31/13

Dean of Administration Loren W. Loomis-Hubbell

President Joseph A. Bertolino

#### Vermont State Colleges Vermont Technical College For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Budget vs Actual Report

OPEALING Revenues         5.573 716         8.444 330         766.322         8.661,162         10.824,000         17.382.700         17.382.700         (77.382.700         (77.382.700)         (77.782.700)         (77.782.700)         (77.782.700)         (77.782.700)         (77.782.700)         (77.782.700)         (77.782.700) <th< th=""><th></th><th>Actual 2014</th><th>Actual 2013</th><th>Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)</th><th>Projected Balance of 2014</th><th>Projected Total Year 2014</th><th>Board Approved Budget 2014</th><th>Approved Carry Forward</th><th>Total Board Approved Budget 2014</th><th>Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)</th><th>Total Year 2013 Actual</th></th<>		Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
Less Schladershy, Markensen         77,2638         954,262         182,200         182	OPERATING REVENUES										
Less Schlassing Alexandes         726803         594,533         118/270         282,000         118,200         111,2000 </td <td>Tuition and Fees (Gross)</td> <td>8,573,718</td> <td>8,404,390</td> <td>169 328</td> <td>8 061 182</td> <td>16 634 900</td> <td>17 382 700</td> <td></td> <td>17 292 700</td> <td>(747.900)</td> <td>16 337 000</td>	Tuition and Fees (Gross)	8,573,718	8,404,390	169 328	8 061 182	16 634 900	17 382 700		17 292 700	(747.900)	16 337 000
Net Tution and Fees.         7,861,025         7,808,867         61,168         7,778,375         15,508,400         16,500,200         16,500,200         16,500,200         16,502,203           Fistest Constraints and Contracts Mon-Overnmetal Grants and Contracts Interest Income         40         25         15         160         200         1         200         3,200           Safet and Service         40         25         15         160         200         1         200         3,200           Over Operating Service         439,601         275,502         1144,209         786,211         1,224,222         1,223,867         1,228,860         2286,600         228,030           Over Operating Service         10,455,00         10,320,573         13,407         1,024,007         2,105,572         2,33,037         1,228,466         21,048,501           OPERATING REVENUE         10,455,00         10,320,573         13,4077         1,064,072         21,065,572         22,33,037         1,228,466         21,048,501         1,442,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,500         11,446,	(Less Scholarship Allowances)	712,693						-			
Stet and Load Centrace         L <thl< th="">         L         <thl< th=""> <thl< th=""></thl<></thl<></thl<>	Net Tuition and Fees:	7,861,025	7,809,867	51,158	7,778,375			-			
Non-Govenmental Contracts         439.951         275.522         164.429         784.271         1.224.221         1.238.87         1.223.887		40	25			200	-	-	-	200	3,260
Interest Income         140,89,65         275,522         154,429         122,597         1223,987         238 and 128,000         1288,211         1288,210         1288,211         1288,210         1288,211         1288,210         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211         1288,211<				•	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auxiliary Enterprises         2.105.200         2.188.653         198.656         2.483.800         1.238.800         2.280.800         2.144.800         1.1440.800         1.1440.800         1.1440.800         1.1440.800         1.1440.800         1.1440.800         1.1420.800         1.422.370         3.1442.81         1.042.810         3.222.720         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.727         5.272.77				-		-	-	-	-	-	
Availary Enterprise         2.105/280         2.188.653         (83,33)         1.880,400         -         4.383,800         -         4.383,800         2.483,800         2.280,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.20,95         2.23,34,037         (1,238,465)         2.1045,501           OPERATING EXPENSES         Sammers and Wages         2.546,559         2.543,749         (2,810)         9.078,741         11,625,300         11,445,900         (1778,400)         11,443,958           Encrotype Benefits and Wages         2.546,559         2.543,749         (2,810)         9.078,741         11,625,300         11,445,900         (1778,400)         11,442,300         1,422,310         1,422,310         1,422,310         1,422,310         1,422,310         1,422,310         1,422,310         1,422,310         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,484         1,223,492         1,233,482         1,242,373         1,242,373         1,		439,951	275,522	164,429	784,271	1,224,222	1 223 987	-	1 223 987	- 235	1 258 220
Under Operating Newrules         49 194         66.556         2.26.980         2.26.950         2.26.950         2.26.950         2.23.40.37         (1.238,465)         21.045,501           OPERATING EXPENSES         Staines and Wages         2.546.559         2.543.749         (2.810)         9.078,741         11.625.300         11.446,900         .11.446,900         .128,465         21.048,561           OPERATING EXPENSES         Staines and Wages         2.546.559         2.543.749         (2.810)         9.078,741         11.625.300         11.446,900         .11.442.83         0         3.472.45           Employee Bendits - CASE 4/S         2.11.900         40.4944         193.004         323.234         3.144.283         1.144.283         0         1.228,480         0         1.228,480         0         1.228,480         0         1.228,480         0         1.228,480         0         1.228,480         0         1.228,481         0         1.228,481         0         1.228,481         0         1.228,481         0         1.228,481         0         2.227,720         2.227,720         2.22,220         2.22,220         2.233,165           Supplement         1.022,500         1.022,500         2.277,720         2.22,220         2.02,720         2.277,720			2,188,653	(83,363)				-			
OPERATING EXPENSES         Calculation         Calculation <thcalculation< th=""></thcalculation<>	Other Operating Revenue	49,194	46,506	2,688	196,856	246,050	226,050	-			
Statistics and Wages         2.246.569         2.243.748         (2.810)         9.078 ft/st         11.625.300         11.446.900         1	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	10,455,500	10,320,573	134,927	10,640,072	21,095,572	22,334,037	-	22,334,037	(1,238,465)	
Employee Benefis - Group Insurance         Ben 318         B43,781         C50,337         2 284,839         3 744,700         1 727,191         1 748,340         (17,44,00)         1 44,433         0         1 423,338           Payment to Trust for CASB4 56         211,100         404,944         130,2044         302,383         1144,283         1144,283         1 106,885         0         1 422,370           Payment to Trust for CASB4 56 nettits         77,072         31,712         (45,360)         227,720         227,720         227,720         22,227,720         22,227,720         22,2370           Scholarships and Other Services         1,444,481         1,052,660         (32,211)         4,416,766         562,527         (60,090)         547,290         6,347,279           Travel         76,483         88,420         11,337         274,447         350,730         250,730         250,730         (25,000)         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         1,491,527         1,491,527         1,491,527         1,491,527         1,491,527         1,491,527         1,491,527         1,491,527         1,491,5	OPERATING EXPENSES										
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance         886,318         845,781         (50,37)         2,448,392         3,744,700         3,721,191         1,721,191         1,723,260         1,3272,326           Payment to Trust for GASB4 56 af         211,800         404,994         133,004         532,383         1,144,283         0.01,226         0.02,227,720         2,727,720         2,727,720         52,220         256,505         2,273,720         2,727,720         52,220         2,233,16         308,286         308,286         306,286         0.02,267,500         2,727,720         52,220         2,233,16         5,447,273         1,712         4,816,766         5,212,22         5,552,527         5,556,252,77         5,562,527 <td></td> <td>2,546,559</td> <td>2,543,749</td> <td>(2,810)</td> <td>9.078.741</td> <td>11.625 300</td> <td>11 446 900</td> <td>_</td> <td>11 446 900</td> <td>(178.400)</td> <td>11 462 059</td>		2,546,559	2,543,749	(2,810)	9.078.741	11.625 300	11 446 900	_	11 446 900	(178.400)	11 462 059
Employee Genetis-GASB 45         211,900         404,994         193,094         133,283         1,144,283		896,318	845,781					-			
Payment to Turst Or QSB45 benefits         77,072         31,712         (45,360)         231,214         308,286         308,386         404,000         434,4727         406,472         41,550         209,381         447,503         200,303         30,715,568         280,400         44,4000         44,4000         44,4000         44,4000         44,4000         44,4000         44,4000			404,994	193,094	932,383			-			
Entrybyle benefits - Unlef         612.200         6567.784         44,684         2,675.500         2,727.720         -         2,727.720         52,220         2,633,166           Subplies and Other Services         1,444,861         1,062,650         (382,211)         4,815,765         6,211,620         5,652,527         5,552,527         (609,096)         5,847,279           Travel         120,379         103,909         (16,470)         78,921         200,300         175,300         177,300         (25,000)         226,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         276,000         1,441,528           Uhities         223,398         138,777         (84,581)         1,223,942         1,477,300         1,477,300         1,477,300         1,477,300         1,477,300         1,477,300         1,477,300         1,441,528           Inter-entity         603,847         319,150         (224,697)         1,216,027         1,819,874         1,773,080         1,770,243,980         29,208,197           TOTAL OPERATING REVENSES         7,865,315         6,330,046         (755,269)         23,030,343         30,715,558         29,441,273         (1,274,385)         29,9288         1,441,525         (1,274,385) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>231,214</td> <td>308,286</td> <td>308,286</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>Ō</td> <td></td>					231,214	308,286	308,286	-		Ō	
Supplies and Other Services         1.444.881         1.082.850         (382.211)         4.846.785         5.051.005         5.950.005         5.950.005         5.950.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         5.960.005         2.97.30         (100.000)         4475.552         (100.000)         4475.552         (100.000)         2475.550         2.257.30         (100.000)         2.475.550         2.257.30         (100.000)         2.475.550         2.257.30         (100.000)         2.475.550         2.29.989         2.99.980         (1.877.70)         0         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.477.300         1.441.827         2.99.989         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289         2.99.289.289         2.99.289         2.99.289							2,727,720	-	2,727,720	52,220	
Traviel         Traviel         Traviel         Traviel         State Appropriations         State Appropriations <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>546,080</td> <td>67,980</td> <td>496,445</td>								-	546,080	67,980	496,445
Equipment         120.379         100.200         114.470         79.21         200.300         175.300         250.730         (200,000)         219.550           Library Acquisitions         104.281         135.708         31.427         111.119         276.000         276.000         276.000         0         289.980           Utilities         104.281         135.708         31.427         117.119         276.000         276.000         0         289.980           Transfers         Inter-entity         603.847         319.150         (284.697)         1.216.027         1.819.874         1.758.956         (60.918)         1.141.527           TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         7.685.315         6.930.046         (755.269)         23.030.343         30.715.658         29.441.273         (1.274.385)         29.360.917           Operating Income (Los)         2.770.185         3.390.627         (620.342)         (12.800.271)         (8.50.066)         (7.107.236)         (7.107.236)         (2.512.850)         (8.312.415)           NON-OPERATING EXPENSES         1.193.628         1.133.968         59.661         3.580.844         4.774.513         4.774.513         4.774.513         4.774.513         4.774.513         4.774.513         4.774.513         4.774.513									5,652,527	(609,099)	5,847,279
Library Acquisitions         104.281         135,700         31,427         171,718         276,000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>250,730</td> <td>(100,000)</td> <td>475,552</td>									250,730	(100,000)	475,552
Utilities         223,358         138,777         (B4,61)         1,259,342         1,477,300         1,41,527         1,41,527         1,41,527         1,41,527         1,41,527         1,41,527         1,41,527         1,41,527         1,41,527         1,41,527         1,41,527         1,21,629         1,61,670         1,61,670         1,61,670										(25,000)	219,550
Transfers         LL000         1,0,171         (284,697)         1,216,027         1,477,300         1,477,300         1,477,300         1,477,300         1,477,300         0         1,476,328           Intra-entity         603,847         319,150         (284,697)         1,216,027         1,819,874         1,758,956         1,758,956         (60,918)         1,141,527           TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         7,685,315         6,930,046         (755,269)         23,030,343         30,715,558         29,441,273         29,441,273         (1,214,385)         29,360,917           Operating Income (Loss)         2,770,185         3,390,527         (620,342)         (12,390,271)         (9,620,066)         (7,107,236)         (2,512,850)         (6,312,416)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         1,193,629         1,133,968         59,661         3,580,884         4,774,513         4,774,513         0         4,535,871           Site Appropriations         1,93,629         1,33,968         59,661         3,580,884         4,774,513         4,774,513         0         4,535,871           Investment Income (Net of Expenses)         82,066         284,187         (195,981)         73,464         161,670         161,670         0         442,517           Other Non							'			0	269,980
Inter-entity intra-entity         503.847         319.150         (284.697)         1.216.027         1.819.874         1.758.956         1.758.956         (60.918)         1.141.527           TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         7.685.315         6.930.046         (755.269)         230.0333         30.715.558         29.441.273         2.9441.273         (1.274.385)         29.360.917           Operating Income (Loss)         2.770.185         3.390.527         (620.342)         (12.390.271)         (9.620.066)         (7.107.236)         (2.512.850)         (8.312.416)           NON-OPERATING EXPENSES         1.133.629         1.133.968         59.661         3.580.884         4.774.513         4.774.513         4.774.513         0         4.535.871           State Appropriations         1.133.968         59.661         3.580.884         4.774.513         4.774.513         0         4.535.871           Investment Income (Net of Expenses)         1.88.206         284.187         (159.961)         73.464         161.670         161.670         0         342.517           Other Non-Operating Revenues         1.341.365         1.427.682         (66.317)         4.667.118         6.008.483         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.920.168           Income before Other Rav, Exp, Gains, Losses		223,358	138,777	(84,581)	1,253,942	1,477,300	1,477,300		1,477,300	0	1,491,528
Intra-entity         533.791         356.976         (176.815)         (180.132)         553.659         (144.000)         (137.655)         299.282           TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         7,685.315         6,930.046         (755,269)         23.030.343         30.715,658         29.441,273         (1.274.385)         29.360.917           Operating Income (Loss)         2.770,185         3.390.527         (620.342)         (12.390.271)         (9.620.086)         (7.107.236)         (2.512.850)         (8.312.416)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         511.93,629         1.133.968         59.661         3.580.884         4.774.513         4.774.513         4.774.513         4.535,871           Investment Income (Vet of Expenses)         59.50         9.527         50.003         38.000         97.530         52.000         52.000         45.530           Intreast Expense on Capital Debt         1.131.65         1.427.682         (86.317)         4.667.118         6.008.483         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.953         5.962.95		603.847	319 150	(284 697)	1 216 027	1 810 874	1 759 056		1 759 050	(00.040)	4 4 4 5 6 7
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         7.685,315         6,930,046         (755,269)         23,030,343         30,715,558         29,441,273         29,441,273         (1,274,385)         29,360,917           Operating Income (Loss)         2,770,185         3,390,527         (620,342)         (12,390,271)         (9,620,086)         (7,107,236)         (7,107,236)         (2,512,850)         (8,312,416)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         1,193,629         1,133,968         59,661         3,580,884         4,774,513         4,774,513         4,774,513         0         4,535,871           Gitts         59,530         9,527         50,003         38,000         97,530         52,000         52,000         45,200         311,780           Intrest Expense on Capital Debt         -	Intra-entity						.,				
Operating Income (Loss)       1.100.010       0.000.000       (100.000       20.000.000       0.0110.000       20.000.000       0.0110.000       20.000.000       20.000.000       20.000.000       20.000.000       20.000.000       20.000.000       20.000.000       20.000.000       20.000.000       20.000.000       20.000.000       (1.01.07.236)       -       20.001.010       (1.01.01.000)       20.000.000       (0.01.01.000)	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	7 696 246									
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         1.193,629         1.133,968         59,661         3,580,864         4,774,513         4,774,513         4,774,513         0         4,535,871           Gits         59,530         9,527         50,003         38,000         97,530         52,000         52,000         45,530           Investment Income (Net of Expenses)         88,206         284,187         (195,981)         73,464         161,670         161,670         0         311,780           Other Non-Operating Revenues         -         -         -         -         -         0         442,517           Net Non-Operating Revenues         -								-	29,441,273	(1,274,385)	29,360,917
State Appropriations       1,193,629       1,133,968       59,661       3,580,884       4,774,513       -       4,774,513       0       4,535,871         Gifts       59,530       9,527       50,003       38,000       97,530       52,000       -       52,000       45,530         Investment Income (Net of Expenses)       88,206       284,187       (195,981)       73,464       161,670       161,670       161,670       0       311,780         Other Non-Operating Revenues       -       -       -       -       -       0       442,517         VSC Line of Credit       -	Operating income (Loss)	2,770,185	3,390,527	(620,342)	(12,390,271)	(9,620,086)	(7,107,236)		(7,107,236)	(2,512,850)	(8,312,416)
Gifts       59,530       9,527       50,003       38,000       97,530       52,000       52,000       45,530         Investment Income (Net of Expenses)       88,206       284,187       (195,981)       73,464       161,670       161,670       161,670       0       311,780         Investment Income (Net of Expenses)       88,206       284,187       (195,981)       73,464       161,670       161,670       0       311,780         Other Non-Operating Revenues       1       1       1       1       1       1       0       442,517         VSC Line of Credit       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       0       442,517         Net Non-Operating Revenues       1,341,365       1,427,682       (86,317)       4,667,118       6,008,483       5,962,953 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>											
Investment Income (Net of Expenses)       33,300       3,227       30,003       36,000       97,530       52,000       45,530         Interest Expense on Capital Debt       0       442,517       0       442,517         Other Non-Operating Revenues       0       974,770       974,770       974,770       974,770         Net Non-Operating Revenues       1,341,365       1,427,682       (86,317)       4,667,118       6,008,483       5,962,953       5,962,953       45,530       5,290,168         Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses       4,111,550       4,818,209       (706,659)       (7,723,153)       (3,611,603)       (1,144,283)       (2,467,320)       (3,022,248)         Capital Appropriations       - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>4,535,871</td></t<>								-			4,535,871
Interest Expense on Capital Debt       0       311,780         Other Non-Operating Revenues       0       442,517         VSC Line of Credit       0       974,770       974,770       974,770         Net Non-Operating Revenues       1,341,365       1,427,682       (86,317)       4,667,118       6,008,483       5,962,953       5,962,953       45,530       5,290,168         Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses       4,111,550       4,818,209       (706,659)       (7,723,153)       (3,611,603)       (1,144,283)       (1,144,283)       (2,467,320)       (3,022,248)         Capital Appropriations       0       1,111,550       4,818,209       (706,659)       (7,723,153)       (3,611,603)       (1,144,283)       (1,144,283)       (2,467,320)       (3,022,248)         Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets       4,111,550       4,818,209       (706,659)       (7,723,153)       (3,611,603)       (1,144,283)       (1,144,283)       (2,467,320)       (3,022,248)         Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets       4,111,550       4,818,209       (706,659)       (7,723,153)       (3,611,603)       (1,144,283)       (1,144,283)       (2,467,320)       (3,022,248)         Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability       211,900       404,994       (193,094)       932,383 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								-			
Other Non-Operating Revenues       -       -       974,770       974,770       974,770       974,770       974,770       -       442,517         Net Non-Operating Revenues       1,341,365       1,427,682       (86,317)       4,667,118       6,008,483       5,962,953       -       5,962,953       45,530       5,290,168         Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses       4,111,550       4,818,209       (706,659)       (7,723,153)       (3,611,603)       (1,144,283)       -       (1,144,283)       (2,467,320)       (3,022,248)         Capital Appropriations       -		88,206	284,187	(195,981)			161,670	-	161,670		
VSC Line of Credit       -       -       974,770       974,770       974,770       -       101       100       100,659       100,659       100,659		-	-	-	-	~	-	-	•	0	442,517
Net Non-Operating Revenues         1.341,365         1.427,682         (86,317)         4.667,118         6,008,483         5,962,953         -         5,962,953         45,530         5,290,168           Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses         4,111,550         4,818,209         (706,659)         (7,723,153)         (3,611,603)         (1,144,283)         -         (1,144,283)         (2,467,320)         (3,022,248)           Capital Appropriations Capital Grants and Gifts Additions to Non Expendable Assets         -		-	-	-	974 770	974 770	074 770	-	-	-	-
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses       4,111.550       4,818.209       (706,659)       (7,723,153)       (3,611,603)       (1,144,283)       -       (1,144,283)       (2,467,320)       (3,022,248)         Capital Appropriations Capital Grants and Gifts Additions to Non Expendable Assets       - <td>Net Non-Operating Revenues</td> <td>1 341 365</td> <td>1 427 682</td> <td>(86 317)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Net Non-Operating Revenues	1 341 365	1 427 682	(86 317)							
Capital Appropriations       (1,144,263)       (2,457,320)       (3,022,248)         Capital Grants and Gitts       -								-			
Capital Grants and Gifts Additions to Non Expendable Assets	moune belore other Nev, Exp, Gains, Losses	4,111,550	4,818,209	(706,659)	(7,723,153)	(3,611,603)	(1,144,283)	-	(1,144,283)	(2,467,320)	(3,022,248)
Additions to Non Expendable Assets       4.111.550       4.818.209       (706,659)       (7.723,153)       (3.611,603)       (1.144,283)       (2.467,320)       (3.022,248)         Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets       4.111.550       4.818.209       (706,659)       (7.723,153)       (3.611,603)       (1.144,283)       (2.467,320)       (3.022,248)         Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability       211,900       404,994       (193,094)       932,383       1.144,283       1.144,283       1.144,283       0       1.422,370		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			_
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets         4,111,550         4,818,209         (706,659)         (7,723,153)         (3,611,603)         (1,144,283)         (2,467,320)         (3,022,248)           Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability         211,900         404,994         (193,094)         932,383         1,144,283         1,144,283         1,144,283         0         1,422,370		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability 211,900 404,994 (193,094) 932,383 1,144,283 - 1,144,283 - 1,144,283 0 1,422,370	Additions to Non Expendable Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
	Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	4,111,550	4,818,209	(706,659)	(7,723,153)	(3,611,603)	(1,144,283)		(1,144,283)	(2,467,320)	(3,022,248)
TOTAL 4.323,450 5,223,203 (899,753) (6,790,770) (2.467,320) (2.467,320) (1,599,878)	Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	211,900	404,994	(193,094)	932,383	1,144,283	1,144,283	-	1,144,283	0	1,422,370
	TOTAL	4,323,450	5,223,203	(899,753)	(6,790,770)	(2,467,320)	-	-	- ][	(2,467,320)	(1,599,878)

#### VERMONT STATE COLLEGES - FY'14 TUITION & FEES REVENUE MONITORING REPORT -

Vermont	Technical	College
	9/30/2013	

		BUDGET	ED	ACTUA		VARIANCE		
	Rate	FPE*	Revenue	<u>FPE⁺</u>	Revenue	FPE*	Revenue	
Fall 2013 Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	(Semester) 5,760 11,016 11,016	902 82 118	5,197,200 903,300 1,299,900	884 77 99	\$5,092,600 848,400 1,086,800	(18) (5) (19)	(\$104,600) (54,900) (213,100)	
Total		1,102	\$7,400,400	1,060	\$7,027,800	(42)	(\$372,600)	
Spring 2014 Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	(Semester) 5,760 11,016 11,016	850 81 114	\$4,893,500 894,300 1,260,900	840 76 95	\$4,838,400 837,200 1,046,500	(10) (5) (19)	(\$55,100) (57,100) (214,400)	
Total		1,045	\$7,048,700	1,011	\$6,722,100	(34)	(\$326,600)	
SUMMER SESSIONS I. (J/Aug) Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter	** 5,544 10,596 10,596	13 - -	72,000 - -	15 1 1	\$82,800 7,400 11,200	2 1 1	\$10,800 7,400 11,200	
Grad Non- Vermonter Total		13	72,000		101.400	4	29,400	
SUMMER SESSIONS II> (May/J) Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter Total	** 5,760 11,016 11,016	11 - - 11	63,300 - - \$63,300	17 0 0	\$63,300 0 0 \$63,300	6 0 0	\$0 0 0	
		(						
FY 2014 TOTAL Fall & Spring Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s) NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter S/T	(Acad Yr) \$11,520 22,032 22,032 0 0	(Avg) 876 82 116 0 0 1,074	\$10,090,700 1,797,600 2,560,800 0 0 \$14,449,100	862 77 97 0 0 1,035	\$9,931,000 1,685,600 2,133,300 0 513,749,900	(14) (5) (19) 0 <u>0</u> (38)	(\$159,700) (112,000) (427,500) 0 <u>0</u> (\$699,200)	
Summer Sessions (annualized)		12	135,300	15	164,700	3	\$29,400	
Total Student Tuition		1,086	14,584,400	1,050	\$13,914,600	(35)	(\$669,800)	
Student Fees			2,798,300		2,720,300		(78,000)	
Total Tution and Fees			\$17,382,700		\$16,634,900		(\$747,800)	
Less: Waivers			(882,500)		(995,500)		(113,000)	
Total Net Tuition & Fees			\$16,500,200		\$15,639,400		(\$860,800)	
Auxiliary: Room & Board Fall Room & Board Spring Bookstore Total Auxiliary			2,323,400 2,060,400 <b>4,383,800</b>		2,091,200 1,894,500 <b>3,985,700</b>		(232,200) (165,900) 0 ( <b>398,100</b> )	

\* FPE: Full Paying Equivalent, i.e. # students at full tuition value \*\* Summer Sessions charge rates utilized in preceeding Academic Year

VERMONT TECHNICAL COLLEGE Period Ending Sept 30, 2013

#### NARRATIVE HIGHLIGHTS FOR BUDGET VS ACTUAL – First quarter FYE 2014 9/30/2013

#### **REVENUE:**

Net tuition and fee revenue is below budget by 5.2% due to fewer FPE (36 - \$748k) plus an increase in waivers (12.8% - \$113k). Efforts are currently underway to return to higher enrollments (mostly thru marketing & admissions) but these efforts will not show measurable results until next fiscal year. In the meantime, we are looking at pricing strategies to both attract and retain students, and encourage them to live on campus, both of which can impact Spring 2014 results. Efforts include GPA incentives to encourage students to live in the residence halls. The rooms have the greatest flexibility because costs are mostly sunk and it is better to fill a room at a discount than leave it empty. Efforts from tutoring and the Center for Academic Support (particularly in support to the international students) are expected to help retention.

### **EXPENSES:**

Operating costs are above budget for two reasons. First, VTC salary/benefit costs that were budgeted to be charged to grants (primarily TAACCCT and digester) have not been charged to grants. Second, the state appropriation allocable to financial aid was budgeted in direct hire aid rather than tuition relief through scholarships. There will be some offset but the presentation is different.

Included in the YTD operating loss is \$48,700 from the farm and \$12,700 from the Enterprise Center. In both cases, efforts include improving returns through investments in value-added products to be generated by the farm in the dairy plant scheduled to be built at the Enterprise Center.

Major efforts continue to build certificate programs through the Institute for Applied Agriculture, and to get the anaerobic digester online so it can begin generating income (or reduce costs) via generation of electricity and heat. It is possible that we understated our costs for the digester, though we may have also understated revenues from the Institute.

#### Vermont State Colleges System Office For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Budget vs Actual Report

	Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
OPERATING REVENUES										
Tuition and Fees (Gross)		-	_		_	_	_	_		_
(Less Scholarship Allowances)	-	-	•	-	-	-	-			-
Net Tuition and Fees:				-						
					-	-	-	•	-	-
Federal Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State and Local Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	+	-		-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales and Services	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	•	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	-		-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-
Other Operating Revenue	3,089	600,000	(596,911)	-	3,089		-		3,089	677,562
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	3,089	600,000	(596,911)	-	3,089		-	-	3,089	677,562
OPERATING EXPENSES										
Salaries and Wages	573,073	554,643	(18,430)	1,690,000	2,263,073	2,235,189	-	2,235,189	(27,884)	2,183,976
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	153,379	142,344	(11,035)	450,000	603,379	565,607	-	565,607	(37,772)	(1,464,610)
Employee Benefits - GASB 45	28,200	(194,478)	(222,678)	170,846	199,046	199,046	-	199,046	0	(56,053)
Payment to Trust for GASB45 benefits	(539,872)	(238,970)	300,902	1,643,867	1,103,995		•	•	(1,103,995)	(1,103,996)
Employee Benefits - Other Scholarships and Fellowships	161,269	141,694	(19,575)	210,000	371,269	251,258	-	251,258	(120,011)	450,738
Supplies and Other Services	1,715,827	892,511	(823,316)	1,500,000	3,215,827	3,198,177	-	3,198,177	0 (17.650)	3,843,147
Travel	19,621	21,748	2,127	40,000	59,621	54,693	•	54,693	(17,650) (4,928)	3,843,147 98,866
Equipment	133	74,696	74,563	70,000	70,133	65,614	-	65,614	(4,519)	161,538
Library Acquisitions		,	-	70,000	-	00,014	-	-	(-,0,0)	101,000
Utilities Transfers	15,264	3,652	(11,612)	45,000	60,264		-	-	(60,264)	44,022
Inter-entity	(2,609,994)	(2,263,450)	346,544	(10,292,789)	(12,902,783)	(12,149,348)	-	(12,149,348)	753,435	(9,606,556)
Intra-entity	(4,244)	1,001,567	1,005,811	-	(4,244)		-	-	4,244	1,190,045
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	(487,344)	135,957	623,301	(4,473,076)	(4,960,420)	(5,579,764)	-	(5,579,764)	(619,344)	(4,258,883)
Operating Income (Loss)	490,433	464,043	26,390	4,473,076	4,963,509	5,579,764	0	5,579,764	(616,255)	4,936,445
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)										
State Appropriations	•	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	0	-
Gifts	441,322	377,409	63,913	-	441,322	-	-	-	441,322	377,409
Investment Income (Net of Expenses)	(74,390)	(727,011)	652,621	-	(74,390)	-	-	-	(74,390)	(1,289,830)
Interest Expense on Capital Debt Other Non-Operating Revenues	(741,931)	(755,190)	13,259	(5,137,255)	(5,879,186)	(5,778,810)	-	(5,778,810)	(100,376)	(6,430,143)
VSC Line of Credit	-	-	-	(974,770)	(974,770)	(974,770)	-	(974,770)	-	~
Net Non-Operating Revenues	(374,999)	(1,104,792)	729,793	(6,112,025)	(6,487,024)	(6,753,580)		(6,753,580)	266,556	(7,342,564)
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses	115,434	(640,749)	756,183	(1,638,949)	(1,523,515)	(1,173,816)	0	(1,173,816)	(349,699)	(2,406,119)
		(040,740)	/30,103	(1,000,040)	(1,323,313)	(1,173,010)		(1,173,010)	(343,035)	(2,400,119)
Capital Appropriations	-	-		-	-	-	-			-
Capital Grants and Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	•	-			-
Additions to Non Expendable Assets	•	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	115,434	(640,749)	756,183	(1,638,949)	(1,523,515)	(1,173,816)	0	(1,173,816)	(349,699)	(2,406,119)
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	28,200	(194,478)	222,678	170,846	199,046	199,046	-	199,046	0	(56,053)
TOTAL	143,634	(835,227)	978,861	(1,468,103)	(1,324,469)	(974,770)	<b>۰[</b>	(974,770)	(349,699)	(2,462,172)

## **Chancellor's Office**

September 30, 2013

#### **Narrative Highlights**

#### **Budget vs Actual**

During FY2014 the OC is projecting an overall variance with the budget of -\$350K. However, included is this is a projected disbursement of \$1.1M received from the colleges in FY13 and expected to be sent to the GASB45 Trust when it is set up. Without that transfer, the variance is +\$750K.

### Vermont State Colleges Allied Health For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Budget vs Actual Report

DEFEATING RIVENUES         178/7.51         2.023.106         (239,345)         2.594.539         4.225,700         4.743,864         -         1.426,384         4.555,379           Likes Scholarthe Allowance)		Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
Less Schlarship Alwaines)         IB.848         37.459         37.459         37.459         37.459         37.459         127.501         145.564         1 <th1< th="">         1         1         <th1< th=""></th1<></th1<>	OPERATING REVENUES										
Less Scholarship Alwances)         BB.84         37.489         37.089         61.52         137.000         127.500 <td>Tuition and Fees (Gross)</td> <td>1,784,761</td> <td>2,023,106</td> <td>(238,345)</td> <td>2,544,939</td> <td>4.329.700</td> <td>4,743,864</td> <td>-</td> <td>4 743 864</td> <td>(414 164)</td> <td>4 581 379</td>	Tuition and Fees (Gross)	1,784,761	2,023,106	(238,345)	2,544,939	4.329.700	4,743,864	-	4 743 864	(414 164)	4 581 379
Net Tution and Foxes         1,716,213         1,986,647         (269,434)         2,483,487         4,199,700         4,816,364         -         4,616,366         (161,656)         4,504,882           Febred Grinds and Contracts         -	(Less Scholarship Allowances)							-			
Stare and Local Contracts         - <td>Net Tuition and Fees:</td> <td>1,716,213</td> <td>1,985,647</td> <td>(269,434)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Net Tuition and Fees:	1,716,213	1,985,647	(269,434)				-			
Non-Governmental Contracts         -        -         -         - <td>Federal Grants and Contracts</td> <td>-</td>	Federal Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income         111.58         105.366         52.964         194.500         164.500         164.500           Other Copranting Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales and Services         111,536         106,180         5,356         52,964         164,500         164,500         164,500         164,500         164,500         165,116           Other Operating Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auriling Enterprises         Inter-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Operating Revenue         -         4.650         -        -         -        - <td></td> <td>111,536</td> <td>106,180</td> <td>5,356</td> <td>52,964</td> <td>164,500</td> <td>164,500</td> <td>-</td> <td>164,500</td> <td>-</td> <td>165,116</td>		111,536	106,180	5,356	52,964	164,500	164,500	-	164,500	-	165,116
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE         1,827,749         2,096,477         (28,728)         2,536,451         4,364,200         4,780,664         4,780,664         (416,664)         4,676,468           OPERATING EXPENSES         Saindra and Wages         489,145         542,204         53,859         2,785,501         -         2,796,501         -         3,763         3,733         141,200         563,733         -         65,733         -         66,000         8,500         66,100         -         44,600         -         <				-		-	-	-	-	-	
OPERATING EXPENSES         Statistics         Concerns         Concerns <thconcerns< th="">         Concerns<!--</td--><td>Other Operating Revenue</td><td>-</td><td>4,650</td><td>(4,650)</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>4,650</td></thconcerns<>	Other Operating Revenue	-	4,650	(4,650)	-		-	-		-	4,650
Stain and Wages         489 (45)         542 804         53 855         2 726 501         - 2 796 501         - 4 ADD1         2 838.813           Employee Benefits - GAUD Faurance         130/79         123 866         6 443         411 921         542 400         552,449         - 552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         44,273         44,273         44,273         0         111,797           Payment to Tust of CAS48 banefits         22,8105         146,172         17,367         552,749         565,600         651,600         661,600         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         64,829         10,001         11,020         11,020         11,020         12,025         11,112         39,163         48,600         10,615,67         11,033         63,618         10,64,188         10,46,188         10,46,188         0         10,600         12,849,93         10,600         11,49,998         12,84,611         (1,150,551)         10,000         11,000         11,000         11,000         11,000         11,010,100         11,03,949	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	1,827,749	2,096,477	(268,728)	2,536,451	4,364,200	4,780,864	-	4,780,864	(416,664)	4,674,648
Stain and Wages         489 (45)         542 804         53 855         2 726 501         - 2 796 501         - 4 ADD1         2 838.813           Employee Benefits - GAUD Faurance         130/79         123 866         6 443         411 921         542 400         552,449         - 552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         552,449         44,273         44,273         44,273         0         111,797           Payment to Tust of CAS48 banefits         22,8105         146,172         17,367         552,749         565,600         651,600         661,600         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         68,000         64,829         10,001         11,020         11,020         11,020         12,025         11,112         39,163         48,600         10,615,67         11,033         63,618         10,64,188         10,46,188         10,46,188         0         10,600         12,849,93         10,600         11,49,998         12,84,611         (1,150,551)         10,000         11,000         11,000         11,000         11,000         11,010,100         11,03,949	OPERATING EXPENSES										
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance         130.079         123.636         6,443)         411.921         562.000         592.449         50.449         502.449           Employee Benefits - Group Insurance         22.5919         22.5919         22.5919         22.5919         22.5919         22.5919         22.5919         24.273         44.273         44.273         44.273         44.273         50.449         502.449         50.449         552.2485           Payment to Trust for GASB45 banefits         22.397         11,061         (11.336)         67.189         99.586         99.586         69.586         69.51600         64.000         85.00         66.000         8.500         89.132           Supplies and Other Services         153.535         116.400         37.533         431.805         585.740         655.738         (21.770)         -         -         0           Utilities         4.161         1.455         (2.706)         17.339         21.500         17.500         -         17.000         -         17.500         (4.000)         17.050         -         0         1.061.547         17.349         1.046.188         1.046.188         1.046.188         1.046.188         1.046.188         0.000         -         1.049.996         2		489 145	542 804	53 659	2 263 355	2 752 500	2 706 501		2 706 501	44.001	0.900.004
Employee Benefits - CASB 45         25,919         25,919         24,273         44,273         44,273         44,273         64,274         74,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270         72,270 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								-			
Psymeric to Turs for CASB45 benefits         22.397         11.061         (11.336)         67.169         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         99.565         59.571         527.155         557.533         413.260         44.243         99.565         59.573         65.1500         651.600		100,010						-			
Employee Benefits - Other         128 B06         146 172         17 397         527 195         556 000         551 600         62 651         650 600         62 651         650 600         62 651         650 600         62 651         650 600         62 651         65 904 602         5375 135         5 575 135         5 5975 135         5 5975 135         5 5975 135         5 5975 135         5 5 5975 135         5 5 5975 135         5 5 5975 135         5 5		22 397	'					-		-	
Scholarships and Diler Services         25,554         347,06         91,52         33,946         59,500         58,000         -         68,000         -         24,700         24,700         24,700         24,700         24,700         24,700         24,700         -         17,300         -         17,300         -         17,300         -         17,300         -         17,330         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -								-		-	
Supplies and Other Services         153,335         116,400         (37,533)         431,805         585,740         585,736         585,736         585,736         585,736         585,736         585,736         585,736         597,831           Equipment         4,299         9,676         5,377         20,401         24,700         17,930         1								-			
Travel       9,437       8,025       (1,412)       39,163       48,600       48,600       28,600       24,700       25,91       25,91       21,723       21,600       21,600								_			
Equipment         4.299         9,676         5.377         20,401         24,700         24,700         24,700         0         25,181           Library Acquisitions         4.161         1.455         (2.766)         17,339         21.500         17,500         -         17,500         (4,000)         17,030           Transfers         4.161         1.455         (2.766)         17,339         21.500         17,500         -         17,500         (4,000)         17,030           Transfers         4.161         1.455         (2.766)         17,339         21.500         17,500         -         17,500         (4,000)         17,030           Transfers         4.161         1.455         (2.766)         17,339         21.500         17,500         -         17,500         (4,000)         17,030           Transfers         1.238,226         1.320,354         82,128         4,665,856         5,904,092         5,975,135         -         5,975,135         71,053         5,825,302           Operating Income (Loss)         589,523         776,123         (186,600)         (2.129,405)         (1,59,862)         (1,194,271)         -         (1,194,996)         2         887,732           Gifts	Travel							_			
Library Acquisitions         Library A	Equipment							-			
Utilities         4,161         1,455         (2,706)         17,339         21.500         17,500         -         17,500         (4,000)         17,030           Transfers         Inter-entity         236,919         300,500         63,581         809,269         1,046,188         -         1,046,188         0         1,061,547           Intra-entity         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         1,046,188         -         1,046,188         0         1,061,547           Control         (23,495)         -         33,495         -         33,495         -         5,975,135         5,975,135         71,053         5,825,302           Operating Income (Loss)         599,523         776,123         (186,600)         (2,129,405)         (1,598,882)         (1,194,271)         -         (1,194,271)         (345,611)         (1,150,654)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         State Appropriations         295,874         279,126         16,748         854,126         1,150,000         1,149,998         1,149,998         2         897,732           Gifts         8         8         -         38         46         -         -         -	Library Acquisitions	-,	-1-1-2	-	20,101	-	2 ,,,00	-	27,700	-	25,101
Intra-entity         33.495         Intra-entity         33.495         Intra-entity         100,000         (23.495)         Intra-entity           TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         1,230,226         1,320,354         82,128         4,665,856         5,904,082         5,975,135         -         5,975,135         71,053         5,825,302           Operating income (Loss)         589,523         776,123         (186,600)         (2,129,405)         (1,539,862)         (1,194,271)         -         (1,194,271)         (345,611)         (1,150,654)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         588,523         776,123         (186,600)         (2,129,405)         (1,539,862)         (1,194,271)         -         (1,194,271)         (345,611)         (1,150,654)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         588,523         776,123         (186,600)         (2,129,405)         (1,194,998)         -         46         46           Investment Income (Net of Expenses)         15,819         15,011         808         25,000         40,819         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         0         -         -         -		4,161	1,455	(2,706)	17,339	21,500	17,500	-	17,500		17,030
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         1,238,226         1,320,354         82,128         4,665,856         5,904,082         5,975,135         -         5,975,135         71,053         5,825,302           Operating Income (Loss)         589,523         776,123         (186,600)         (2,129,405)         (1,194,271)         -         (1,194,271)         (345,611)         (1,156,654)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         State Appropriations         295,874         279,126         16,748         854,126         1,150,000         1,149,998         -         1,149,998         2         887,732           Gifts         8         8         -         38         46         -         -         -         40,819         40,143           Interest Expanse on Capital Debt         -<		•									
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) State Appropriations Gifts       295,874       279,126       16,748       854,126       1,150,000       1,149,998       -       1,149,998       2       887,732         Gifts       8       8       -       38       46       -       -       46       46         Investment Income (Net of Expenses)       15,819       15,011       808       25,000       40,819       -       -       40,819       40,143         Other Non-Operating Revenues       -	•		1,320,354								
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)       295,874       279,126       16,748       854,126       1,150,000       1,149,998       -       1,149,998       2       887,732         Gifs       8       8       -       38       46       -       -       46       46         Investment Income (Net of Expenses)       15,819       15,011       808       25,000       40,819       -       -       40,819       40,143         Other Non-Operating Revenues       - <td>Operating Income (Loss)</td> <td>589,523</td> <td>776,123</td> <td>(186,600)</td> <td>(2,129,405)</td> <td>(1 539 882)</td> <td>(1 194 271)</td> <td></td> <td>(1 194 271)</td> <td>(345 611)</td> <td>(1 150 654)</td>	Operating Income (Loss)	589,523	776,123	(186,600)	(2,129,405)	(1 539 882)	(1 194 271)		(1 194 271)	(345 611)	(1 150 654)
State Appropriations       295,874       279,126       16,748       854,126       1,150,000       1,149,998       -       1,149,998       2       867,732         Gifts       8       8       8       8       -       38       46       -       -       46       40,819       40,413       40,819       40,819       40,819       40,819       40,819       40,819       40,819       40,819       40,819       40,819       40,867       927,921         Net Non-Operating Revenues       311,701       294,145       17,556       879,164       1,199,986       1,149,998       40,867       927,921         Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses       901,224       1,070,268       (169,044)       (1,250,241)       (349,017)       (44,273)       (304,744)       (222,733)         Capital Grants and Gifts       -       -       - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><u>x=,:==r_r</u></td> <td></td> <td>1110112111</td> <td></td> <td>(1,101,211)</td> <td>(0-10,011)</td> <td>(1,150,004)</td>					<u>x=,:==r_r</u>		1110112111		(1,101,211)	(0-10,011)	(1,150,004)
Gifts       B <td></td> <td>005 074</td> <td>070 400</td> <td>10 7 10</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		005 074	070 400	10 7 10							
Investment Income (Net of Expenses)       15,819       15,011       808       25,000       40,819       -       -       40,819       40,819       40,819         Interest Expense on Capital Debt       -				16,748			1,149,998	-	1,149,998		
Interest Expense on Capital Debt       Interest Expense on Capital Debt <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>~</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></td<>				-			-	~	-		
Other Non-Operating Revenues         -		15,619	15,011	808	25,000	40,819	-	-	-		
Net Non-Operating Revenues         311,701         294,145         17,556         879,164         1,190,865         1,149,998         -         1,149,998         40,867         927,921           Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses         901,224         1,070,268         (169,044)         (1,250,241)         (349,017)         (44,273)         -         (44,273)         (304,744)         (222,733)           Capital Appropriations Capital Grants and Gifts Additions to Non Expendable Assets         - <td< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses         901,224         1,070,268         (159,044)         (1,250,241)         (349,017)         (44,273)         -         (44,273)         (304,744)         (222,733)           Capital Appropriations Capital Grants and Gifts Additions to Non Expendable Assets         -						1 190 865	1 149 998				
Capital Appropriations Capital Grants and Gifts Additions to Non Expendable Assets       -	Income before Other Boy, Exp. Color, Longer		-		,						
Capital Grants and Gifts Additions to Non Expendable Assets       Image: Capital Grants and Gifts       Image: Capita	monine before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Cosses	901,224	1,070,266	(169,044)	(1,250,241)	(349,017)	(44,273)	-	(44,273)	(304,744)	(222,733)
Capital Grants and Gifts Additions to Non Expendable Assets       Image: Capital Grants and Gifts       Image: Capita	Capital Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			_
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets         901,224         1,070,268         (169,044)         (1,250,241)         (349,017)         (44,273)         -         (44,273)         (304,744)         (222,733)           Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability         -         25,919         (25,919)         44,273         44,273         -         44,273         0         111,797	Capital Grants and Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability - 25,919 (25,919) 44,273 44,273 44,273 - 44,273 0 111,797	Additions to Non Expendable Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	901,224	1,070,268	(169,044)	(1,250,241)	(349,017)	(44,273)		(44,273)	(304,744)	(222,733)
TOTAL 901,224 1,096,187 (194,963) (1,205,968) (304,744) (304,744) (110,936)	Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	-	25,919	(25,919)	44,273	44,273	44,273	-	44,273	0	111,797
	TOTAL	901,224	1,096,187	(194,963)	(1,205,968)	(304,744)	-	-	<u> </u>	(304,744)	(110,936)

## VERMONT STATE COLLEGES - FY'14 TUITION & FEES REVENUE MONITORING REPORT -

Nursing and Allied Health

		<u>iturshi</u>	9/30/2013	calli			
		BUDGET	ED	ACTUA	L/ESTIMATED	VA	RIANCE
	Rate	<u>FPE*</u>	Revenue	FPE*	Revenue	FPE*	Revenue
Fall 2013 Vermonter	(Semester) 6,048	291	\$1,75 <b>7</b> ,100	250	\$1,514,200	(41)	(\$242,900)
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	11,292	1	11,292	5	54,500	4	43,208
NEBHE Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter	11,292	23	259,716	16	182,300	(7)	(77,416)
Total		315	\$2,028,108	271	\$1,751,000	(44)	(\$277,108)
Spring 2014	(Semester)						
Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	6,048 11,292	273 1	\$1,650,100 10,953	240 5	\$1,451,500 54,500	(33)	(\$198,600)
NEBHE	11,292	22	244,133	5 15	169, <b>4</b> 00	4 (7)	43,547 (74,733)
Grad Vermonter	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	~~	211,100	10	100,100	(1)	(14,100)
Grad Non- Vermonter							
Total		296	\$1,905,186	260	\$1,675,400	(36)	(\$229,786)
SUMMER SESSIONS I. (J/Aug)	±*						
Vermonter Non-Vrmtr (o/s)		-	~		\$0 0	0 0	\$0 0
NEBHE		-	-		0	0	0
Grad Vermonter		-	-		Ō	-	-
Grad Non- Vermonter		-	\$0		\$0		
Total		0	0_	0	0_	0	0
SUMMER SESSIONS II> (May/J)	**						
Vermonter	4,536	123	558,500	143	\$649,000	20	\$90,500
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	8,469	-	-	1	4,500	1	4,500
NEBHE	8,469	10	87,570	10	85,300	· 0	(2,270)
Grad Vermonter Grad Non- Vermonter							
Total		133	\$646,070	154	\$738,800	21	\$92,730
FY 2014 TOTAL Fall & Spring	(Acad Yr)	(Avg)					
Vermonter	\$12,096	282	\$3,407,200	245	\$2,965,700	(37)	(\$441,500)
Non-Vrmtr (o/s)	22,584	1	22,245	5	109,000	4	86,755
NEBHE Grad Vermonter	22,584 0	23 0	503,849 0	16 0	351,700 0	(7) 0	(152,149) 0
Grad Non- Vermonter	ŏ	0	0	Ő	0	Ö	0
S/T		306	\$3,933,294	266	\$3,426,400	(40)	(\$506,894)
Summer Sessions (annualized)		67	646,070	77	738,800	10	\$92,730
Total Student Tuition		372	4,579,364	342	\$4,165,200	(30)	(\$414,164)
Student Fees			164,500		164,500		0
Total Tution and Fees			\$4,743,864		\$4,329,700		(\$414,164)
Less: Waivers			(127,500)		(130,000)		(2,500)
Total Net Tuition & Fees			\$4,616,364		\$4,199,700		(\$416,664)
Auxiliary:			-		-		-
Room & Board Fall Room & Board Spring			0 0		0 0		0
Bookstore			0		0		0 0
Total Auxiliary			0		0		<u>0</u>
-						•	

\* FPE: Full Paying Equivalent, i.e. # students at full tuition value \*\* Summer Sessions charge rates utilized in preceeding Academic Year

# VERMONT TECHNICAL COLLEGE (Nursing & Allied Health) Period Ending Sept 30, 2013

NARRATIVE HIGHLIGHTS FOR BUDGET VS ACTUAL - 1st Qtr Fiscal 2014 Review

## **REVENUE:**

<u>Tuition & Fees</u>: Net tuition revenue is below budget due to lower enrollment by 29 (7.8%) FPE – mostly in-state and NEBHE. Major efforts are underway to cure this shortfall and a small level of recovery in enrollment (1%) is reflected in these numbers. Based on the rate of success implementing new strategies, our projections may be conservative.

## **EXPENSES:**

Operating expenses are under control and projected to come in below budget.

## **NON-OPERATING REVENUES**

### Vermont State Colleges Vermont Interactive TV For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Budget vs Actual Report

	Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
OPERATING REVENUES									. ,	
Tuition and Fees (Gross)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
(Less Scholarship Allowances)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Tuition and Fees;	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	
Federal Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	_	_					
State and Local Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales and Services	58,213	36,359	21,854	288,056	346,269	350,000	-	350,000	(3,731)	140,392
Auxiliary Enterprises			-	-	-	-	-	-	(0,101)	140,352
Other Operating Revenue	9	-		-	9	-	-	-	9	1,539
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	58,222	36,359	21,863	288,056	346,278	350,000	-	350,000	(3,722)	141,931
OPERATING EXPENSES									()	,
Salaries and Wages	135,706	127,915	(7,791)	443,264	578,970	578,970		570.070		
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	53,453	53,368	(85)	151,506	204,959	204,959	-	578,970	0	551,970
Employee Benefits - GASB 45	1,900	6,967	5,067	(1,900)	-	204,555	*	204,959	0	193,756
Payment to Trust for GASB45 benefits			-	28,300	28,300	28,300	-	28,300	0	9,718
Employee Benefits - Other	28,664	28,035	(629)	97,730	126,394	126,394	_	126,394	0	113,890
Scholarships and Fellowships			-		-		_	120,004	0	113,690
Supplies and Other Services Travel	49,934	35,086	(14,848)	151,692	201,626	201,626	-	201,626	0	157,602
Equipment	3,324	3,885	561	15,676	19,000	19,000	-	19,000	0	16,635
Library Acquisitions			-	-	-		-	-	õ	10,000
Utilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	õ	
Transfers			-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	(3,731)	(7,768)	(4,037)	-	(3,731)	-	-	-	3,731	(158,723)
Intra-entity				-	-	-	-	-	-	(100,720)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	269,250	247,488	(21,762)	886,268	1,155,518	1,159,249	-	1,159,249	3,731	884,848
Operating Income (Loss)	(211,028)	(211,129)	101	(598,212)	(809,240)	(809,249)		(809,249)		,
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				<u> </u>	(000,2 10)	(005,243)		(809,249)	9	(742,917)
State Appropriations	202,311	196,421	5 000							
Gifts	202,511	190,421	5,890	606,938	809,249	809,249	-	809,249	0	785,679
Investment Income (Net of Expenses)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Interest Expense on Capital Debt	-	-	_	-	~	-	-	-	0	-
Other Non-Operating Revenues	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Net Non-Operating Revenues	202,311	196,421	5,890	606,938	809,249	809,249	-	809.249		785,679
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses	(8,717)	(14,708)	5,991	8,726	9	-				
				0,120	3		·	-	9	42,762
Capital Appropriations Capital Grants and Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			_
Additions to Non Expendable Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	(8,717)	(14,708)	5,991	8,726	9	-	-	······································	9	42,762
Increase (Descense) in OARD 45 Kint We										
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	1,900	6,967	(5,067)	(1,900)	-	-	-	-	^	0.719
TOTAL	1,900 (6,817)	6,967 (7,741)	(5,067) 924	(1,900) 6,826 <b>[</b>	- 91	-	-	-	0	9,718



# VIT FY14 First Quarter Budget Narrative

October 30, 2013

# REVENUES

VIT's total revenue, which includes sales and services (470) and inter-entity transfers (910), is up over 40% compared to last year. In addition to the \$61,944 of sales and service income already received in the first quarter, VIT currently has another \$181,788 in reservations on the VIT schedule for later in FY14. New reservations are received daily. With 9 months still remaining in this fiscal year, the FY14 sales goal of \$350,000 remains an aggressive, but realistic goal.

# **EXPENSES**

VIT's FY14 first quarter expenses are also up compared to FY13 first quarter expenses. This is due mainly to a cost of living increase given to VIT's staff. Supplies and services line items are also up, but for valid reasons. The remainder of the expense line items are on target.

# **SUMMARY**

As always, the VIT staff and Council will continue to track revenue and expenses carefully. If at the end of the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter the sales goal appears to be unattainable, VIT can reduce expenses to avoid any potential shortfall.

At the end of the first quarter, VIT is expected to close FY14 with a balanced budget.

Prepared by Tara Lidstone, Executive Director

### Vermont State Colleges Workforce Development For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Budget vs Actual Report

	Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
OPERATING REVENUES										
Tuition and Fees (Gross)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Less Scholarship Allowances)		-			-	-		-	-	**
Net Tuition and Fees:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State and Local Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-
Interest Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 004 045	-	-
Sales and Services	198,617	155,475	43,142	907,000	1,105,617	1,061,915	-	1,061,915	43,702	772,387
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Operating Revenue					-					
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	198,617	155,475	43,142	907,000	1,105,617	1,061,915	-	1,061,915	43,702	772,387
OPERATING EXPENSES										
Salaries and Wages	198,186	184,528	(13,658)	626,814	825,000	822,353	-	822,353	(2,647)	767,655
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	46,054	41,454	(4,600)	117,946	164,000	149,885	-	149,885	(14,115)	147,386
Employee Benefits - GASB 45	62,100	75,336	13,236	74,985	137,085	137,085	-	137,085	0	258,618
Payment to Trust for GASB45 benefits			-	133,000	133,000	133,000	-	133,000	0	148,116
Employee Benefits - Other	39,479	40,193	714	118,521	158,000	154,084	-	154,084	(3,916)	160,264
Scholarships and Fellowships			-	-	-	010 00 1	-	240 004	0	446,617
Supplies and Other Services	67,615	77,716	10,101	215,975	283,590	219,004	-	219,004 34,850	(64,586) (28,855)	73,514
Travel	18,705	9,679	(9.026)	45,000	63,705	34,850 6,000	-	6,000	(20,000) 116	4,162
Equipment	2,884	687	(2,197)	3,000	5,884	6,000	-	6,000	0	4,102
Library Acquisitions Utilities			-		-		-	-	0	
Transfers	(400.000)	(450.000)	00.004	(200 070)	(457.004)	(457.004)		(457,261)	0	(346,843)
Inter-entity	(193,882)	(156,998)	36,884	(263,379) 244,581	(457,261) 357,597	(457,261) 427,898	-	427,898	70,301	192,237
Intra-entity	113,016	107,846	(5,170)							
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	354,157	380,441	26,284	1,316,443	1,670,600	1,626,898	-	1,626,898	(43,702)	1,851,726
Operating Income (Loss)	(155,540)	(224,966)	69,426	(409,443)	(564,983)	(564,983)	-	(564,983)	0	(1,079,339)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)										
State Appropriations	106,974	106,974	-	320,924	427,898	427,898	-	427,898	0	427,896
Gifts	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Investment Income (Net of Expenses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Interest Expense on Capital Debt	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	0	-
Other Non-Operating Revenues								-		·
Net Non-Operating Revenues	106,974	106,974	-	320,924	427,898	427,898	-	427,898	0	427,896
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses	(48,566)	(117,992)	69,426	(88,519)	(137,085)	(137,085)	-	(137,085)	0	(651,443)
Capital Appropriations	-	-	-	-		-	-			-
Capital Grants and Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Additions to Non Expendable Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	(48,566)	(117,992)	69,426	(88,519)	(137,085)	(137,085)		(137,085)	0	(651,443)
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	62,100	75,336	(13,236)	74,985	137,085	137,085		137,085	0	258,618
						101,000				
TOTAL	13,534	(42,656)	56,190	(13,534)	-	~	-	<u> </u>	0	(392,825)

### Vermont State Colleges Workforce Development For the Three Months Ending September 30, 2013 Restricted Budget vs Actual vs Projection vs Prior Year

OPERATING REVENUES         I <thi< th="">         I         I</thi<>		Actual 2014	Actual 2013	Variance Prior Yr Fav/(Unfav)	Projected Balance of 2014	Projected Total Year 2014	Board Approved Budget 2014	Approved Carry Forward	Total Board Approved Budget 2014	Projection vs Budget Variance Fav/(Unfav)	Total Year 2013 Actual
Less Scholambin Allowinces)	OPERATING REVENUES										
Net Tution and Fee:         -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Grants and Contracts         439,544         361,035         77,609         1,503,456         1,943,000         .         1,943,000         1,984,027           State and Local Grants and Contracts         12,944         21,2443         (12,385)         82,390         95,544         .         .         953,454         .         <	,		-				-	-			
State and Load Grants and Contracts         129 464         201,449         (72,389)         823990         633,544         -         -         953,454         1.07,6381           Non-Covernmental Grants and Contracts         -         3,399         - <td>Net Tuition and Fees:</td> <td>-</td>	Net Tuition and Fees:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State and Load Grants and Contracts         129 464         201,449         (72,389)         823990         633,544         -         -         953,454         1.07,6381           Non-Covernmental Grants and Contracts         -         3,399         - <td>Federal Grants and Contracts</td> <td>439.544</td> <td>361,935</td> <td>77.609</td> <td>1,503,456</td> <td>1.943.000</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>1,943,000</td> <td>1,984,827</td>	Federal Grants and Contracts	439.544	361,935	77.609	1,503,456	1.943.000	-	-	-	1,943,000	1,984,827
Interest Income         110,210         114,259         13,489         53,4190         64,5000         -         -         64,5000         -         -         64,5000         -         -         64,5000         -         -         64,5000         -         -         64,5000         -         -         1 <th1< th="">         1         1</th1<>							-	-	-	953,454	1,017,638
Sakes and Services         110,810         114,299         (3,489)         534,190         -         -         -         64,000         681,870           Other Operating Revenue         -		-	3,399	(3,399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,400
Auxiliary Enterprises         .		-	444.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Öparating Revenue		110,810	114,299		534,190	645,000	-	-	-		681,870
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE         679,818         681,482         (1,664)         2,861,636         3,541,454         -         -         3,541,454         3,690,735           OPERATING EXPENSES         Salaries and Wages         470,064         473,872         3,808         1,502,067         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -         -         1,972,121         -		-	-		-	-	-	_	-		-
OPERATING EXPENSES         470,064         473,872         3,068         1,502,057         1,972,121         -         -         (1,972,121)         2,106,339           Employee Benefits - Group insurance         94,989         99,376         4,387         298,429         -<		679.919	691 492	(1.664)	2 861 636	3 541 454					3 690 735
Sataries and Wages         470,064         473,872         3.908         1.520,057         1.97,121         -         -         1.192,121         2.106,238           Employee Benefits - CoxpB 45         -	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	0/9,010	001,402	(1,004)	2,601,030	3,341,434	-	-	-	3,341,434	3,030,735
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance         94,989         99.376         4.387         298.429         393.418         -         -         (33.418)         386.265           Payment to Trust for CASB45 nemfits         -         <											
Employee Benefits - GASB 45         -<							-	-	-		
Payment to Trust for CASB45 benefits         -							-	-	-		
Employee Benefits - Other         111,578         115,880         4,302         355,391         466,669         -         -         -         (466,069)         474,892           Subplies and Other Services         51,852         40,571         (11,281)         442,708         494,560         -<		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships       - <td< td=""><td></td><td>111.578</td><td></td><td>4,302</td><td>355.391</td><td>466,969</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>(466,969)</td><td>474,892</td></td<>		111.578		4,302	355.391	466,969	-	-	-	(466,969)	474,892
Travel       16,888       13,594       (3,294)       104,877       121,765       -       -       (121,765)       97,722         Equipment       224       -       (224)       276       500       -       -       (500)       2,510         Library Acquisitions       - <td< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>· -</td><td>·-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>		-	-	-	· -	·-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Library Acquisitions         224         .         (224)         276         500         .         .         .         (500)         2,510           Library Acquisitions         .							-	-	-		
Library Acquisitions         .			13,594				-	-	-		
Utilities Transfers         Inter-entity intra-entity         41,006         47,302         6,296         196,515         237,521         -         -         (237,521)         237,313           TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         673,585         662,750         9,165         2,867,869         3,541,454         -         -         (3,541,454)         3,695,128           Operating Income (Loss)         6,233         (1,268)         7,501         (6,233)         -         -         -         (4,393)           NON-OPERATING EXPENSES         6,233         (1,268)         7,501         (6,233)         -         -         -         (4,393)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         -		224	-	(224)	276		-	-	-	(500)	2,510
Transfers         Inter-entity intra-entity         41,006         47,302         6,296         196,515         237,521         -         -         145,400         (179,338)           TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         673,585         682,750         9,165         2,867,869         3,541,454         -         -         (3,541,454)         3,695,128           Operating Income (Loss)         6,233         (1,268)         7,501         (6,233)         -         -         -         (4,393)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         5.171         (1,268)         7,501         (6,233)         -         -         -         -         (4,393)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         5.171         (1,268)         7,501         (6,233)         -         -         -         -         -         -         (4,393)           Investment Income (Net of Expenses)         -		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Intra-entity         (113,016)         (107,845)         5,171         (32,384)         (145,400)         -         -         -         145,400         (179,938)           TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         673,585         682,750         9,165         2,867,869         3,541,454         -         -         (3,541,454)         3,695,128           Operating Income (Loss)         6,233         (1,268)         7,501         (6,233)         -         -         -         (4,393)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         5126         7,501         (6,233)         -         -         -         -         -         (4,393)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         5126         -											
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES         673,585         682,750         9,165         2,867,869         3,541,454         -         -         (3,541,454)         3,695,128           Operating Income (Loss)         6,233         (1,268)         7,501         (6,233)         -         -         -         (3,541,454)         3,695,128           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) State Appropriations         -         -         -         -         -         (4,393)           NON-OPERATING Revenues         -         -         -         -         -         -         (4,393)           Non-Operating Revenues         -         <							-	-	-		
Operating Income (Loss)         6,233         (1,268)         7,501         (6,233)         -         -         -         -         (4,393)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) State Appropriations         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         (4,393)           NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) State Appropriations         -	Intra-entity	(113,016)	(107,845)	5,171	(32,384)	(145,400)	~			145,400	(179,938)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)         State Appropriations         Gifts         Investment Income (Net of Expenses)         Interest Expense on Capital Debt         Other Non-Operating Revenues         Net Non-Operating Revenues         Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses         6,233       (1,268)         7,501       (6,233)         Capital Appropriations         Capital Grants and Gifts         Additions to Non Expendable Assets         Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets         6,233       (1,268)         7,501       (6,233)         Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	673,585	682,750	9,165	2,867,869	3,541,454	-	-	-	(3,541,454)	3,695,128
State Appropriations       -	Operating Income (Loss)	6,233	(1,268)	7,501	(6,233)			-		-	(4,393)
Gifts       - <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>		_				_	_		_	_	_
Investment Income (Net of Expenses)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Non-Operating Revenues       - <th< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></th<>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Non-Operating Revenues       -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses       6,233       (1,268)       7,501       (6,233)       -       -       -       -       (4,393)         Capital Appropriations       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       (4,393)         Capital Appropriations       -	Other Non-Operating Revenues	-	•	-	-				*		*
Capital Appropriations       - <td>Net Non-Operating Revenues</td> <td>-</td>	Net Non-Operating Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Grants and Gifts       - </td <td>Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses</td> <td>6,233</td> <td>(1,268)</td> <td>7,501</td> <td>(6,233)</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>(4,393)</td>	Income before Other Rev, Exp, Gains, Losses	6,233	(1,268)	7,501	(6,233)	-		-	-	-	(4,393)
Capital Grants and Gifts       - </td <td>Capital Appropriations</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	Capital Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets 6,233 (1,268) 7,501 (6,233) (4,393)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	Additions to Non Expendable Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
	Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	6,233	(1,268)	7,501	(6,233)	-	•	_	-	-	(4,393)
TOTAL 6,233 (1,268) 7,501 (6,233) (4,393)	Increase (Decrease) in GASB45 liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	TOTAL	6,233	(1,268)	7,501	(6,233)	-	] -	-	-	· ]	(4,393)

# VERMONT TECHNICAL COLLEGE (Workforce Development)

October 31, 2013

# NARRATIVE HIGHLIGHTS FOR BUDGET VS ACTUAL - 1st Qtr Review

Workforce Development Entity is comprised of Vermont Manufacturing Extension Center (VMEC), Small Business Development Center (SBDC), Continuing Education and Workforce Development (CEWD), and Vermont Corporate College (VCC).

# Unrestricted Fund:

Revenue and expense are projected to be close to budget. FY14 sales and services revenue for VMEC and CEWD is higher through first quarter compared to FY13 first quarter. SBDC's revenue is slightly below last year's first quarter numbers.

# **Restricted Fund:**

Many of WFD grants continue year to year. Currently for FY14, there are 10 federal grants and 5 state grants reflected in the WFD restricted report. The federal SBDC Technology Grant finished in September and the federal CEWD Green Jobs Initiative Grant is scheduled to be completed by the end of December.

# 5. Update on Ongoing VSC Construction

# **Project updates:**

Progress on the Brattleboro Academic Center continues. Banwell Architects has completed the construction documents and they have been sent to BreadLoaf Construction for pricing. BreadLoaf is planning on presenting VSC with a GMP by mid-December, with construction starting in late January or early February. Building stabilization and demolition work for the complete building started in mid-summer and BreadLoaf is now erecting the structural steel frame for the VSC space. The VSC space fit-up has a completion date in early July, 2014.

Construction continues on the VTC Digester, and at this time the site work has been essentially completed. The digester, hydrolyzer, and effluent tanks have been constructed and are waiting for the installation of the exterior siding. The framing of the services building began in mid-October and at this time it is completely framed, awaiting roofing metal and siding. Construction crews are now starting to prepare the electrical and mechanical areas for the installation of the equipment. Bio-Methatech is anticipating that we will start filling the digester in late-December and will be producing bio-gas by late January. The project must be fully commissioned and operational by the 20th of April 2014 to meet our SPEED contract commitments.

In early summer an RFP was issued for the JSC Solar Array project. Encore Redevelopment was selected as the owner and developer of the project. Encore has been working with the local utility to establish the size of the array, and in September Encore submitted to the Public Service Board information for a 75kw array. In late October the PSB issued JSC a Certificate of Public Good for the 75kw array. At this time Encore is evaluating the site, availability of utility interconnection, and the estimated construction cost before scheduling the start of construction.

# Level 3 Projects for OC approval:

We are making progress on the design of the LSC all-weather athletic field at LSC. The construction committee selected the existing intramural field as the site for the new athletic field. SMRT is now working on the design development phase of the project, and is planning on having this phase completed by December 20<sup>th</sup>. SMRT will then start creating the construction documents that are scheduled to be completed by mid-February, along with a construction estimate, and at which time LSC will explore construction funding options. The A&E team has also started gathering site data and moving forward with the geotechnical work for the new site.

LSC is still evaluating their dining needs and the feasibility of upgrading their dining facility. This past summer LSC started upgrading their facilities by installing new flooring throughout the dining hall, giving the walls a fresh coat of paint and installing a gas fireplace in the existing nonfunctional fireplace.

46

As part of the Federal Dept. of Labor TAACCCT grant VTC is developing plans to create a food processing facility at the VTEC facility. This facility will process fruits, vegetables and dairy products. The lower building has been identified as a candidate for this facility; interior reconfiguration and renovations will be required. The funding sources for this project include the DOL grant and possibly some internal financing.

VTC is also in the process of planning for the construction of a milk processing facility as part of the TAACCCT grant that would also be located at the VTEC facility. This facility would process milk produced at the VTC farm to create dairy products which potentially will be sold to Sodexo and other outlets. VTC has recently been consulting with other processing facility owners to learn best handling and operational processes. It is hoped that the facility will be in operation by early fall of 2014.

As part of the last update, it was noted there was a possibility that the new owners of the Derby IROC facility, Sticks & Stuff, had expressed an interest in gifting to Lyndon State College the 72 solar panels and related equipment which IROC used to heat its pool. The College analyzed the opportunity and has accepted the gift. The solar panels will be mounted on the roof of the Rita Bole Gymnasium and will be used to heat the pool in the adjacent building. The cost to prepare the roof for installation is approximately \$50,000 and the cost to transport and install the solar panels and associated equipment is approximately \$50,000. Based on information provided by the manufacturer of the solar panels, and the fact that Lyndon currently uses approximately \$,000 gallons of fuel to heat the pool annually, cost savings would approximate \$11,400 annually.

# 6. <u>Review Capital Projects Report</u>

For this month's Project Status Report, we removed the completed projects, giving us a total of 42 projects on the Capital Project List.

						1				1	
				Nov	ember 2013	Capital	Project	Update			
							-				
Board Approved State Capital Projects		eliminary stimate	E	Budget	Final / Est. Cost	(Under)/ Over Budget	% Cash Dispersed	% Work Complete	Start	Finish	Notes
CSC FY 06 Glenbrook Waterline	\$	42,196	\$	42,196	\$ 42,196		50%	50%	7/1/08	6/31/14	
CSC FY 13 Parking Lot / Roadway	-			,							
Repaving Phase I	\$	41,250	\$	41,250	. ,		0%	0%	7/2/12	8/8/14	
Castleton Totals			\$	83,446	\$ 83,446						
JSC FY 13 Campus Energy Management Upgrades	\$	75,000	\$	75,000	\$ 75,000	)	85%	95%	7/2/12	12/31/13	
JSC FY 13 Martinetti window Replacement	¢	165,000	\$	165,000	\$ 162,500	-2%	100%	100%	7/2/12	11/1/13	
Phase I	\$	165,000	¢	165,000	\$ 162,500	-2%	100%	100%	112/12	11/1/13	
JSC FY 13 Martinetti Heat System Upgrades Phase I	\$	95,000	\$	95,000	\$ 95,000		10%	13%	7/2/12	8/8/14	
JSC FY 13 Campus Electrical Efficiency Upgrades	\$	21,250	\$	21,250	\$ 21,250		0%	10%	7/2/12	12/31/13	
JSC FY 12 McClelland Dance Floor Replacement	\$	159,000	\$	159,000	\$ 145,000	-9%	100%	100%	5/20/13	12/31/13	Favorable bids received for this project.
JSC FY 14 Dibden Theater Upgrades and Safety Improvements	\$	84,000	\$	84,000	\$ 84,000		0%	0%	11/1/13	6/30/14	
JSC FY 14 McClelland Safety and Repairs	\$	120,000         \$         120,000         \$           66,250         \$         66,250         \$		\$ 120,000		90%	95%	5/20/13	12/31/13		
JSC FY 14 Campus Emergency Notification System	\$	66,250	\$	66,250	\$ 66,250		0%	0%	11/1/13	6/30/14	
Johnson Totals			\$	785,500	\$ 769,000	-2%					
LSC FY13 Campus Building Brick Repairs		50,000	\$	50,000			65%	80%	7/2/12	6/28/13	
LSC FY 13 Energy Upgrades	\$	60,000	\$	60,000	\$ 60,000		85%	90%	7/2/12	6/28/13	
LSC FY 13 Bio-Mass CHP Study See Note #1	\$	31,250	\$	65,000	\$ 65,000		70%	75%	7/2/12	12/30/13	Note #1: Study scope increased to include evaluation of campus steam system infrastructure.
LSC FY 14 Activities Building Renovations	\$	140,000	\$	140,000	\$ 140,000		0%	5%			
LSC FY 14 Vail Air Handler Replacement Phase I	\$	60,000	\$	60,000	\$ 60,000		45%	50%			
LSC FY 14 Campus Landscaping & Walkway Replacement	\$	70,250	\$	70,250	\$ 70,250		50%	60%			
Lyndon Totals			\$	175,000	\$ 175,000						
Green Indicates project completed and will	be rer	moved from r	next re	eport.							
VTC EX 14 Hartness / Shape Window	Y 14 Hartness / Shape Window										Project estimate generated from Hartness Renovation documents,
Replacement & Repair	\$	180,000	\$	180,000	\$ 90,000	-50%	100%	100%	5/20/13	12/1/13	very favorable bids received.
VTC FY 14 Roof Replacement / Repair (RSH/CPM/Bld300)	\$	86,000	\$	86,000			85%	95%	5/20/13	6/30/14	Very favorable bids received for this project.
Vermont Tech Totals			\$	266,000	\$ 140,000	-47%					
	0	100.000	¢	100.00-	<b>• • • • • • • • • •</b>		0001	0501	7/0// 0	0/00/115	
CCV FY 13 Facility Improvements CCV FY 14 Facility Improvements	\$ \$	100,000 75.000	\$ \$	100,000 75.000	• • • • • • • • • •		80% 0%	95% 0%	7/2/12 7/1/13	6/28/13 6/30/14	
CCV FY 14 Facility improvements CCV Totals	φ	13,000	ֆ \$	175,000	• • • • • • • • • •		070	070	11110	0/30/14	

VSC FY 13 Brattleboro Academic Facility	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	3%	5%	11/7/12	8/1/14	
VSC Total		\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000					

Board Approved VSC Dorm/Dining Projects		eliminary stimate	E	Budget	l / Est. ost	(Under)/ Over Budget	% Cash Dispersed	% Work Complete	Start	Finish	Notes
JSC FY 13 & 14 Arthur Hall Restroom Reno Phase II	\$	360,000	\$	360,000	\$ 360,000		95%	100%	5/20/13	8/9/13	
LSC FY 14 Stonehenge Lounge Reno	\$	210,000	\$	210,000	\$ 210,000		0%	0%	5/20/13	8/8/14	
VTC FY 14 Morey /Keenan Roof Replacement	\$	198,000	\$	198,000	\$ 140,000	-29%	100%	100%	5/20/13	8/9/13	Very favorable bids received for this project.
VTC FY 14 Nutting Room Heater Replacement	\$	22,000	\$	22,000	\$ 22,000		0%	0%	5/20/13	8/9/14	
Green Indicates project completed and will	be rer	moved from r	next re	port.							

Board Approved VSC Bonded Projects		reliminary Estimate		Budget	Fii Co	nal / Est. st	(Under)/ Over Budget	% Cash Dispersed	% Work Complete	Start	Finish	Notes
CSC FY 11 Residence Hall / Physical	¢	13,100,000	¢	12 100 000	¢	13,050,000	-0%		Draigat Can	anlatad		
Plant & Improvements	ф	13,100,000		13,100,000					Project Con	ipieted		
Castleton Totals			\$	13,100,000	\$	13,050,000	-0%					
JSC FY 11 Bentley Phase II Renovations	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000	\$	1,881,217	-6%		Project Co	mpleted		
JSC FY 11 Visual Arts Reno & Addition	\$	2,500,000	\$	2,500,000	\$	3,013,108	21%		Project Co	mpleted		
Johnson Totals			\$	4,500,000	\$	4,894,325	9%					Note#4: Cost overrun due to unforeseen structural conditions, cost overrun covered by savings from other projects, JSC fund raising efforts and College funds.
LSC FY 11 Stonehenge Parking Lot Reconstruction	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000	\$	1,508,283	-25%		Project Co	ompleted		
LSC FY 11 Activities Elevator	\$	575,000	\$	575,000	\$	363,692	-37%		Project Co	mpleted		
Lyndon Totals			\$	2,575,000	\$	1,871,975	-27%					Note #5: Project savings will be applied to a future project (needs to be completed by December 2013) pending Board approval.
	•	0.004.500	•	0.004.500	•	4 4 5 4 000	001	450/	450/	4/0/40	40/04/40	Note #6: Original project estimate was \$3,921,500(to be funded by
VTC FY 11 Digester Project	\$	3,921,500	\$	3,921,500		4,154,908	6%	15%	15%	1/2/12	12/31/13	Federal DOE grant \$1,421,500 and FY10 Bond of \$2,500,000.)
VTC FY 11 Williston Housing	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000		972,615			Project Co			
VTC FY 11 Hartness Renovation VTC FY 11 Williston Expansion	\$ \$	1,200,000	\$ \$	1,200,000		1,116,681 590,395	-7% -46%		Project Co Project Co			
Vermont Tech Totals	Ψ	1,100,000	\$	7,221,500		6,834,599	-5%		110jeer 00	inpleted		Note #7: Project Savings will be applied to a future project (needs to be completed by December 2013) pending Board approval.
CCV FY 11 660 Elm Addition	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,496,980	12%	Pro	ject Comple	ted		
CCV Totals			\$	4,000,000	\$	4,496,980	12%					Note# 8: This project planned on using savings from the Winooski project to reduce the FY10 Bond request to \$4,000,000.
VSC Bonded Projects Total			\$	31,396,500	\$	31,147,879	-1%					
Green Indicates project completed and will	ho r	emoved from r	nevt -	renort								l
oreen malcales project completed and will	iopon.							1				

OC Approved Self Financed		eliminary stimate		Budget	F	inal / Est. Cost	(Under)/ Over Budget	% Cash Dispersed	% Work Complete	Start	Finish	Notes
CSC FY 13 Huden Dining Reno	\$	1,500,000		1,850,000		1,850,000		80%	100%	5/20/13	8/9/13	
JSC Babcock Preserve	\$	5,000		5,000		5,000		0%	0%	7/2/12	6/30/14	
JSC FY 13 McClelland Renovations	\$	250,000		150,000		150,000		95%	100%	5/20/13	12/1/13	
LSC FY 14 Turf Field A&E Design	\$	100,000	\$	100,000	\$	100,000		0%	1%	9/23/13	3/17/13	
OC Approved Green Revolving Fund	Preliminary Estimate			Budget	F	inal / Est. Cost	(Under)/ Over Budget	% Cash Dispersed	% Work Complete	Start	Finish	Notes
CCV Computer Power Management Software	lanagement \$ 19,3		\$	19,380	\$	19,380		100%	75%	3/1/13	8/9/13	Software has been purchased, and is in the process of being installed.
VTC Bio-digester Heat Recovery Phases I & II	\$	225,000	\$	335,000	\$	335,000		0%	10%	12/2/13	8/9/14	Funding Sources: \$225,000 GRF, \$25,000 Clean Energy Fund, \$85,000 Efficiency Vt. Incentive
LSC Pool Cover	\$	40,000	\$	40,000	\$	40,000		0%	50%	11/1/13	12/30/13	Cover ordered
Green Indicates project completed and will	be re	moved from	next	report.	1			1			1	
	1											

# C. ITEMS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

# 1. Monthly Grant Activity Report

There are 76 current grants, of which, 5 are new. There are 19 pending grants, of which, 8 are new. There are 11 denied grants, of which 9 are new. There are 106 total grants all together.

Vermont State Colleges - Annual Grant Activity Report -FY2014 New Grants and Currently Active Grants

Α-	Action	n item	(Grants	over	\$150,000	need	Board	Approval)	

N = New Grants This Period U = Updated (Awarded/Denied or Withdrawn) E = Extended

<u>Item Colle</u>	lege	Grant Title (Project Director)	<u>Status</u>	<u>CFDA #</u>	<u>Granting Agency</u> (Fed,State,Other)	Funding Agency/Grant Period	Brief Description	Amount Requested	VSC Match	Amount Awarded	Reported to Board
CC	CV	TRIO Student Support Services Program (Heather Weinstein)	Awarded	84.042A	Federal	US Dept of Education (9/1/10 - 8/31/15)	Program to serve students who are first generation, low income and/or have a disability. The objects are persistence, graduation and transfer, and financial literacy education. (1st 4 yrs period-\$345,733/yr; 5th \$327,651)	\$ 1,754,827		\$ 1,783,970	Mar-1
CC	CV	Career Readiness Certificate (CRC) Program (Tiffany Keune)	Awarded	59.000	Federal	Congressional Earmark - SBA (10/1/10 - 6/30/14)	To increase employability of Vermont's workforce by refining skill necessary to be successful in the workplace. (\$75,000/yr)	\$150,000		\$150,000	Oct-1
CC	CV	Community College Career Training Grant: Vermont ExpressED (Revised title to: Trade Adjustment Assistance Community College and Career Training Grants Program) (Linda Gabrielson)	Awarded	17.282	Federal	US Department of Labor (Jul 11 - Jun 14)-Revised to Oct11-Sept14	To support trade impacted workers in high demand occupations. CCV proposes to develop three new degree programs and a new, fast track degree model that includes embedded remediation, blended courses, and career coaches. (1st yr: \$860K; 2nd yr: \$978K; 3rd yr: \$662K)	\$2,500,000		\$2,500,000	Jun-1
CC	CV	Health Care Opportunities (Linda Gabrielson)	Awarded	93.822	Federal (Pass Through)	Health Resources and Services Administration (9/1/2011 - 8/31/2014)	Increase the numbers of students from rural or underserved communities, who are economically or educationally disadvantaged, exploring a career in health care. Increase the opportunities economically or educationally disadvantaged Vermont students to follow a pathway to the successful completion of a post-secondary certification or degree in a health career. Improve quality of care by healping to ensure a culturally competent and diverse health care workforce for Vermont. (1st yr: \$6K; 2nd yr: \$34K; (2nd yr revised to \$14K);3rd yr: \$37K)	\$226,435		\$77,635	Oct-1
CC	cv	Vermont Training Grant (Tiffany Keune)	Awarded		State	State of Vermont, Dept of Economic, Housing, and Community Development (7/16/12 - 5/31/13) (extended to 8/31/13)	To provide statewideGovernor's Career Ready Certificate Program providing work- related skills to employed and unemployed workers to assist them in acquiring entry-level and/or promotions.	35,560		\$ 35,560	
CC	CV	VT DOL - VNA CRC Program (Penne Ciaraldi)	Awarded		State	Vermont Dept of Labor (2/11/13 - 2/10/14)	To give a strong basis career ready skill set to aspiring healthcare workers looking to become personal care attendants.	43,658		\$ 40,000	
CC	cv	Vermont Digital Economy Project (Eric Sakai)	Awarded	11.307	Federal	Vermont Council on Rural Development (1/1/13 - 6/30/14)	Place CCV students in libraries of Vermont towns affected by 2011 storms to assist community members with Internet tasks such as information and job searches, community engagement, educational activities, and communications with family.	\$ 108,100		\$ 114,360	
CC	CV	Northern Lights Career Development Center (NLCDC) (Nancy Sugarman)	Awarded	93.596 & 93.575	Federal (Pass through)	State of Vermont, DHHS / Administration for Children and Families (7/1/13 - 6/30/14)	To enhance child care opportunities and sustain and improve the quality of programs for Vermont children.	\$350,269		\$350,269	Oct-
CC	CV	Perkins Reserve (Natalie Searles)	Awarded	84.048	Federal (Pass Through)	Vermont Department of Education (7/1/13 - 6/30/14)	Fast Forward dual enrollment moedel at regional career centers	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	
CC	CV	Vt DOL - WET Fund Training Grant (Penne Ciaraldi)	Awarded		State	Vermont Dept of Labor (7/22/13 - 6/30/14)	To give a strong basic career ready skill set to aspiring and underemployed Vermont works looking to enter Manufacturing, Healthcare, Customer Service, and STEM careers.	\$164,809		\$162,352	May-
U CC'	CV	Vermont State GEAR UP (Deb Stewart)	Awarded	84.334	Federal	Vermont Student Assistance Corporation (8/1/13 - 8/31/14)	Embed peer mentors into the Dimensions First Initiative	\$15,000		\$15,000	
U cc	CV	Consolidated Perkins Postsecondary and Tech Prep (Linda Gabrielson, Academic Dean)	Awarded	84.048	Federal	State of Vermont, Department of Education (7/1/13 - 6/30/14)	Improving vocational and technical education at the secondary and post-secondary level.	\$675,241		\$673,818	Oct-
CS	SC	TRIIO Student Support Services Program (Kelly Beckwith)	Awarded		Federal	US Dept of Education (9/1/10 - 8/31/15)	To increase college retention and graduation rates of first-generation and low- income students and students with disabilities. (5 yr -\$301,694 1st yr + 3-5% annual incr/yr thereafter)	\$1,508,470	\$ 611,750	\$ 301,694 1st yr funding	Jan-
CS	sc	CSC Woodruff Energy Efficiency Renovations (Chuck Lavoie)	Awarded	81.041	Federal (pass through)	Vermont Clean Energy Development Fund (2 yrs from date of award)	To remove and replace 90 windows and improve insulation deficiencies in Woodruff Hall.	\$143,271	\$132,658	\$137,964	
CSI	sc	2013 Dvision III Strategic Alliance Matching Grant (Deanna Tyson)	Awarded		Other	National Collegiate Athletic Association (9/1/13 - 8/31/16)	To hire full-time female/minority administrator in athletics (1st yr: \$50K; 2nd yr: \$34K; 3rd yr: \$18K)	\$101,904	\$101,323	\$101,904	Feb-
CS	sc	Bedrock Geologic Mapping in the Shelving Rock Quadrangle, Eastern Adirondacks, New York (Tim Grover, Ph.D.)	Awarded		Other	National Cooperative Geologic Mapping Program / Educational Geologic Mapping Program Element (Summer 2013) (6/1/13 - 9/1/13)	Support summer stipends for four undergraduate geology majors who will participate in a bedrock mapping research project in the Shelving Rock Quadrangle (Eastern Adirondacks, NY)	\$22,479		\$22,479	
CS	SC	Deans' Summer Research (Ingrid Johnson-Robledo)	Awarded		Other	The Jack and Dorothy Byrne Foundation (5/19/14 - 8/16/14)	To fund summer faculty-student research projects	\$20,000		\$5,000	

Vermont State Colleges - Annual Grant Activity Report -FY2014 New Grants and Currently Active Grants

A = Actio	on Item (Grants over \$150,000 need Board Approval)
N = New	Grants This Period
U = Upda	ted (Awarded/Denied or Withdrawn)
E = Exter	nded

<u>n College</u>	Grant Title (Project Director)	<u>Status</u>	<u>CFDA #</u>	<u>Granting Agency</u> (Fed,State,Other)	Funding Agency/Grant Period	Brief Description	<u>Amount</u> <u>Requested</u>	VSC Match	Amount Awarded	<u>Reported</u> <u>Board</u>
CSC	Vermont Geographic Alliance (Scott Roper, Ph.D.)	Awarded		Other	National Geographic Education Foundation (9/1/13 - 11/1/14)	Fund activities of Vermont Geographic Alliance.	\$34,500	\$13,480	\$29,000	
CSC	FC2 College Health Initiative Mini-Grant Program (Barbara McCall)	Awarded		Other	The Female Health Company (2/1/13 - 2/1/14)	To raise awareness, increase access, and enhance students' capacity to effectively and accurately use FC2 Female Condoms	\$250		\$250	
CSC	Indirect Photochemical Decay of BPA in Sunlit Surface Waters (Andrew Vermilyea)	Awarded		Other	Vermont Genetics Network (NIH) (Jun 2013 - May 2014)	Environmental science research with students	\$25,000		\$25,000	
CSC	Investigating Metabolic Regulation in the Intracellular Sinorhizobium Meliloti (Preston Garcia)	Awarded		Other	Vermont Genetics Network (6/1/13 -5/31/14)	Obtain funding for independent microbiology research project in the Natural Sciences Department. This will provide salary (and teaching release time) and supplies for Dr. Garcia as well as undergraduates enrolled in independent study projects with him.	\$25,000		\$25,000	
CSC	Courageous Leadership: Peace-building in today's world (SallyAnn Majoya)	Awarded		Other	The United Institute of Peace Public Education for Peacebuilding Support (PEPS) (9/1/13 - 12/31/13)	Pevelop peace and justice component to curriculum.	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$2,000	
CSC	North East Water Resources Network (Andrew Vermilyea, Ph.D.)	Awarded		Other	National Science Foundation - EPSCoR subaward (9/1/13 - 8/31/16)	To study changes to the Lake Champlain watershed brought about in part by the increasing number of severe storms that have been hitting the region in recent years. (1st yr: \$8K; 2nd yr: \$15K; 3rd yr: \$16K)	\$38,857		\$38,857	
JSC	Student Support Services (Dr. Karen Madden)	Awarded	84.042A	Federal	U. S. Dept. of Education (9/05 - 8/09); (Renewed 9/1/10 - 8/31/15)		\$ 406,702 5 yrs: \$406,072)	:	\$ 406,702	
JSC	Transition and Postsecondary Programs for Students with Intellectual Disabilities (TPSID) (Perry LaRoque)	Awarded	84.407A	Federal	University of Vermont / U.S. Dept of Education (9/23/10 - 6/30/15)	To provide individual supports and services for the academic, physical, and social inclusion of students with intellectual disabilities in academic courses, extracurricular activities, and other aspects of the institution of higher education's regular postsecondary program including internships leading to gainful employment based upon the CDCI principles. (1st yr: 3252; 2nd yr: 5354; 3rd yr: \$54K; 4th yr: \$60K; 5th yr: \$59K)	\$264,058	\$72,844	\$264,058	
JSC	Mammals on the Move: Managing Cascadia Wildlife in the Face of Climate Change (Kevin Johnston)	Awarded	15.222	Federal	US Department of the Interior / Bureau of Land Management (12/10/10 - 8/3/15)	The core objective of this research is to inform and improve management by describing a range of potential outcomes and identifying high-priority species and habitats.	\$25,000		\$25,000	
JSC	Adaptation to Climate Change in the Lake Champlain Basin (Dr. Robert Genter)	Awarded	47.076	Federal Pass-through	Vermont EPSCoR (9/1/11 - 6/30/16)	Research the climate change in the Lake Champlain Basin (1st yr: \$186K; 2nd yr: \$156K; 3rd yr: \$160K; 4th yr: \$164K; 5th yr: \$168K)	\$834,022		\$834,022	
JSC	Badger Leadership Promoting Healthy Choices (Camille Campanile)	Awarded		Other	NCAA (8/1/12 - 5/30/15)	Campus-wide collaboration for Alcool Education & Student Leadership Training. Foster spirit of peer-caretaking & support for healthy choices. (1st yr: \$15K; 2nd yr: \$10K; 3rd yr: \$5K)	\$30,000	\$40,114	\$30,000	
JSC	2012 Division III Strategic Alliance Matching Grant (Jamey Ventura)	Awarded		Other	NCAA (7/1/12 - 6/30/15)	To enhance gender and ethnic diversity through full-time professional positions in athletics administration. (1st yr: \$51K; 2nd yr: \$36K; 3rd yr: \$19K)	\$106,571	\$104,224	\$106,581	
JSC	Student Transition, Achievement, Retention and Teaching	Awarded	47.076	Federal	National Science Foundation	Students, faculty, support staff, and the administration will work together to prepare students for graduate school and future employment by providing realistic, relevant and challenging learning opportunities. Scholarships will be provided to 17 students who major in the Dept. of Environmental and Healthy Sciences.	\$594,637		\$594,637	
JSC	(Leslie Kanat) Upward Bound	Awarded	84.047A	Pass-through Federal	(Aug 2012 - Jun 2017 U. S. Dept. of Education	(1st yr: \$97K; 2nd yr: \$131K; 3rd yr: \$159K; 4th yr: \$133K; 5th yr: \$74K) Help low income high school students transition to college	\$ 1,826,004	:	\$ 1,826,004	
JSC	(Tony Blueter) Improving Connectivity between the University of Vermont and the Vermont State Colleges for STEM Research and Education Dr. Elizabeth Dolci	Awarded	47.081	Federal (Pass Through)	(6/01/2011-5/31/2015) Multiple Year Award NSF - VT EPSCOr (9/1/11 - 8/3/13)	To enhance collaboration between education institutions within and outside of Vermont including providing enhanced intercampus connectivity to the Vermont State Colleges (1st yr: \$6,281; 2nd yr: \$6,533)	\$ 12,814	\$ - :	\$ 12,814	
JSC	Social Referencing and the Influence of Parental Affect on NonAmbulatory Infants (Gina Mireault, Ph.D.)	Awarded	47.074	Federal		Investigation of social referencing and parental affect on infant behavior, affect & physiology in the first 6 months of life. (1st yr: \$107K; 2nd yr: \$69K; 3rd yr: \$74K)	\$250,000		\$250,000	
JSC	Mammals on the Move: Managing Cascadia Wildlife in the Face of Climate Change Kevin Johnson	Awarded	15.222	Federal	US Dept of the Interior / Bureau of Land Management (7/1/12 - 8/3/15)	To inform and improve management by describing a range of potential outcomes and identifying high-priority species and habitats.	\$ 10,510	\$ - :	\$ 10,510	

Vermont State Colleges - Annual Grant Activity Report -FY2014 New Grants and Currently Active Grants

# A = Action Item (Grants over \$150,000 need Board Approval) N = New Grants This Period U = Updated (Awarded/Denied or Withdrawn) E = Extended

E = Extended									mount		B
<u>Item College</u>	Grant Title (Project Director)	<u>Status</u>	CFDA #	<u>Granting Agency</u> (Fed,State,Other)	Funding Agency/Grant Period	Brief Description		<u>ount</u> Iested	VSC Match	Amount Awarded	<u>Reported to</u> <u>Board</u>
JSC	Microbial Community Structure of the Vermont Asbestos Group Mine	Awarded		Other	Vermont Genetics Network	To assess the microbiome of the environmentally impacted Pit Pond at the Vermont Asbestos Group Mine.	\$	69,997		\$ 69,997	
	(Dr. Elizabeth Dolci)				(6/1/13 - 5/31/14)						
JSC	Undergraduate Summer Research on Asbestos Mine Microbial Community Structure	Awarded		Other	Vermont Genetics Network	To provide undergraduate research training and experience in molecular micobiology. The student will characterize microbial communities in an aquatic site at a local asbestos mine.	\$	5,000		\$ 5,000	
	(Dr. Elizabeth Dolci)				(6/1/13 - 8/31/13)						
JSC	Exercise and Biofeedback in High-Stressed Students: An exploratory investigation (Amy Welsh, PhD; (Undergraduate student: Emily Sopolowski)	Awarded		Other	Vermont Genetics Network (6/1/13 - 12/31/13)	The proposed research project will seek to identify whether regular, short bouts of physical exercise and biofeedback improve anxiety-related physiological states in stressed students.	\$	5,000		\$ 5,000	
	(Arry Weish, PhD; (Undergraduate student: Emily Sopolowski)				(6/1/13 - 12/31/13)						
JSC	Exercise and Biofeedback in High-Stressed Students: An exploratory investigation of intervention efficacy and psychophysiological effects	Awarded	93.389	Federal (Pass Through)	Vermont Genetics Network	The proposed research project will seek to identify whether regular, short bouts of physical exercise and biofeedback improve anxiety-related physiological and psychological states in stressed students, and will explore factors that influence the effectiveness of these interventions.	\$	25,000		\$ 25,000	
	(David Bergh)				(6/1/13 - 5/31/14)						
JSC	Effects of Lung Inflation on Airway Caliber During and After Exercise in Asthmatics (Hans Christian Haverkamp, Ph.D.)	Awarded		Other	Vermont Genetics Network (6/1/13 - 5/31/14)	To investigate the influence of lung inflation on airway function during and after exercise in asthmatic adults. Also, to effectively involve undergraduate students in the research.	\$	69,729	\$-	\$ 69,729	
	(nano omocian navenianity, mist)										
JSC	Exercise and Biofeedback in High-Stressed Students: An exploratory investigation (Amy Welsh, PhD; (Undergraduate student: Melissa Rixon)	Awarded		Other	Vermont Genetics Network (6/1/13 - 12/31/13)	The proposed research project will seek to identify whether regular, short bouts of physical exercise and biofeedback improve anxiety-related physiological states in stressed students.	\$	5,000		\$ 5,000	
JSC	Support for Veteran Students and Their Families (Dean David Bergh)	Awarded		Other	Vt. Community Foundation (6/1/13 - 12/31/14)	To develop a process for supporting veterans from admission through graduation.	\$	10,000	\$ 1,655	\$ 10,000	
JSC	Project Green's JSC High School Greening Summit Project	Awarded		Other	Canaday Family Charitable Trust	To secure additional funding for the sixth, seventh, & eighth JSC H.S. Greening					
	(Russ Weis)				(9/1/13 - 8/31/16)	Summits (\$25K/year)	\$	75,000		\$ 75,000	
JSC	Project Green's JSC High School Greening Summit Project	Awarded		Other	Vermont Community Foundation's Green Mountain Fund				\$ 600	\$ 5.000	
J3C	(Russ Weis)	Awarded		Other	(9/1/13 - 8/31/14)	To secure additional funding for the sixth JSC H.S. Greening Summit	\$	5,000	\$ 600	\$ 5,000	
JSC	Residence Hall Tutoring	Awarded		Other	VSAC-Gear Up	Subsidize expansion of tutoring to serve TRIO/GearUp students	s	5.000		\$ 5,000	
	(Karen Madden)				(8/26/13 - 5/15/14)	Subsidize expansion of rationing to serve mich dearop students	-	3,000		\$ 3,000	
LSC	TRIO_Upward Bound (84.047) ED-Grants-121911-001 (Rick Williams)	Awarded	84.047	Federal	US Department of Education (9/1/12 - 8/31/17)	To obtain funding for the Upward Bound project at LSC to serve nine target high schools in a three-county area to help students navigate the path towards success in postsecondary education. (1st yr: \$24,765)	\$1,6	623,825		\$324,765	May-1
						To increase college retention and graduation rates of first-generation and low-					
LSC	TRIIO Student Support Services Program (Bob McCabe)	Awarded	84.042A	Federal	US Dept of Education (9/1/10 - 8/31/15)	income students and students with disabilities. (5 yr -\$288,707 /yr)	\$1,4	443,535		\$ 279,757 3rd yr funding	Mar-1
LSC	NEK Incubator without Walls (iWOW) (Ann Nygard)	Awarded	10.769 RBEG	Federal	Rural Business Enterprises Grant (7/1/12 - 6/30/14)	To continue providing technical assistance to local area businesses which will result in the creation of at least 14 direct jobs.	\$	129,429		\$129,429	
	(										
VTC	Small Business Jobs Act (Lenae Quillen-Blume)	Awarded	59.037	Federal	Small Business Administration (10/1/10 - 9/30/12) (2/1/11-1/31/14)	Business technical assistance (1st 9 mos: \$144K; 2nd yr: \$181K; 3rd yr: \$96K)	\$3	325,000		\$420,800	Jan-1
VTC	"Earmark Request via Senator Leahy's Office " VTC's Green Jobs Initiative	Awarded	17.261	Federal	Small Business Administration / US Dept of Labor Education & Training Administration	workers in fields that include photovoltaic technology installantion and maint.; wind turbine construction, installation, and maint.; residential and commercial					
	(John Paterson) (Maureen Hebert)				(6/1/11 - 5/31/13) Extended to 12/31/13	weatherization; and wastewater systems design and installation.	\$	750,000		\$ 750,000	Jun-C
VTC	Congressional Earmark Program: Technology (Lenae Quillen-Blume)	Awarded	59.000	Federal	Small Business Administration (12/15/10 - 3/31/13) Extended to 3/31/14	Expand technology business advising	\$2	250,000		\$250,000	Oct-1
VTC	Vermont Space Grant Consortium	Awarded	43.000	Federal	NASA	Support of student undergraduate research. Student salaries for CubeSat work.		\$10,000	\$5,000	\$10,000	
	(Dr. Carll Brandon)				(5/15/10 - 5/17/15) (ended July 2013)						

Vermont State Colleges - Annual Grant Activity Report -FY2014 New Grants and Currently Active Grants

A = Action Item (Grants over \$150,000 need Board Approval) N = New Grants This Period U = Updated (Awarded/Denied or Withdrawn) E = Extended

<u>item College</u>	Grant Title (Project Director)	<u>Status</u>	<u>CFDA #</u>	<u>Granting Agency</u> (Fed,State,Other)	Funding Agency/Grant Period	Brief Description	<u>Amount</u> <u>Requested</u>	VSC Match	Amount Awarded	<u>Reported to</u> <u>Board</u>
VTC	Community Development Block Grant (Lenae Quillen-Blume)	Awarded	14.228	Federal (pass through)	Town of Randolph/Agency of Commerce (12/12/10 - 6/30/13) (To be extended to 12/31/14)	Technical assistance: VTEC (1st yr: \$81,692; 2nd yr: \$106,308)	\$188,000		\$188,000	Oct-11
VTC	VtSBDC Business Environmental Assistance (Peter Crawford)	Awarded	66.708	Federal	Vermont Agency of Natural Resources (10/1/12 - 9/30/13)	To fund VtSBDC to provide environmental assistance to VT businesses.	\$47,500		\$47,500	
VTC	Central Recovered Biomass Facility (Geoffrey Lindemer) (Donna Barlow-Casey)	Awarded	81.087	Federal	U.S. Dept. of Energy (11/1/11 - 12/31/13)	Construction of large biodigester; securing feedstock, designing & permitting, project management (1st yr of 2 yrs: \$1,421,500)	\$1,421,500	\$2,477,471	\$1,421,500	Oct-12
VTC	Applied Agriculture Institute (TAACCCT) (Jeff Higgins) (Chris Beattie)	Awarded	17.282	Federal (Pass Through)	US Department of Labor (10/1/12 - 9/30/15) (10/1/12 - 9/30/16)	Workforce development (1st yr: \$1,141K; 2nd yr: \$656K; 3rd yr: \$689K)	\$ 2,485,920	\$-\$	3,357,703	Oct-12
VTC	SBDC (Lenae Quillen-Blume)	Awarded	59.037	Federal Pass-through	Small Business Administration (10/1/11 - 9/30/12) (Yr 3 of 3)	Statewide business counseling and training. SBA requested revision as SBA got final budget and revised all SBDC amounts. (Due to Sequestration, initial funding reduced. Now SBA is offering some supplement	\$627,776 al funding.)	\$180,464	\$589,667	Apr-12
VTC	Northeast Photovoltiac Instructor Training Network US Dept of Energy (Donna Barlow Casey)	Awarded	81.087	Federal	Hudson Valley Community College is Administrator (Jul 2011 - Dec 2014)	The college will work in conjunction with the US DOE to support 25 Northeast Photovoltaic Training Network Participating Institutions throughout the states of CT, MA, NH, NY, RI, and VT to provide renewable energy training in VT (1st yr: S9K; cumulative \$56K)	\$9,000		\$56,000	
VTC	Vermont Training Program (Maureen Hebert)	Awarded		State	Vermont Dept. of Economic, housing, and Community Development (12/24/12 - 5/31/13) (6/7/13 - 5/31/14)	To cover 40% of tuition costs for eligible applicants for existing Vermont Tech Continuing Education programs in Healthcare, HR, Leadership, BPI, Manufacturing and Environmental Engineering.	\$50,000		\$100,000	
VTC	GMEDC - Manufacturing Apprenticeship Program (Jeff Higgins & Maureen Hebert)	Awarded		State	Vermont Dept of Labor - WETF (1/1/13 - 12/31/13	VTC, Green Mountain Economic Development Corp. and two Vermont Employers will launch a 4 year registered certificate/apprenticeship program in Advanced manufacturing to meet 21st workforce needs. (1st yr: \$20K; 2nd yr: \$17K)	\$36,960		\$36,960	
VTC	SBDC Cooperative Agreement (Lenae Quillen-Blume)	Awarded	59.037	Federal	Small Business Administration (10/1/12 - 9/30/15)	Statewide Business Counseling and Training (\$625K/yr)	\$1,875,000	\$817,155	\$625,000 1st yr	Oct-1
VTC	e-Commerce for EDA/VCRD (Lenae Quillen-Blume)	Awarded	11.307	Federal	Sub-Award through Vermont Council on Rural Development (2/1/13 - 7/31/14)	Develop resiliency in businesses through e-Commerce as an after effect of Irene (1st yr: \$220K; 2nd yr: \$110K)	\$330,000		\$330,000	Apr-1
VTC	TRIO-Student Support Services (Susan Polen)	Awarded	84.042A	Federal	U.S. Dept of Education (9/1/12 - 8/31/13)	SSS Program designed to increase the number of disadvantaged low-income college students, first generation students and college students with disabilities in the U.S. who successfully complet a program of study. (1st yr: \$220k; 2nd yr: \$110k; 3rd yr:\$286k)	\$298,575	\$32,967	\$286,140	May-1
VTC	EDA Disaster Assistance (Lenae Quillen-Blume)	Awarded	11.307	Federal	Economic Development Administration (EDA), U.S. Dept of Commerce (6/1/13 - 12/31/15)	Disaster assistance	\$115,000	\$47,404	\$115,000	
VTC	- NASA Spacegrant Budget 2011 (Dr. Carl S. Brandon)	Awarded	43.AAA	Federal	NASA EPSCoR Research Infrastructure Development (9/1/11 - 5/31/12) extended to 1/1/14	Continuing work on ELaNa IV CubeSat and Lunar Lander/Orbiter CubeSat	32,026	\$ 32,026 \$	32,026	
VTC	Anaerobic Digester Heat Recovery (Mary L. O'Leary)	Awarded		Other	Green Mountain Power (8/6/13 - 9/30/14)	First phase of the Digester Heat Recovery Project, which will provide hot water from the generator to the Maintenance Buildng.	\$25,000		\$25,000	
VTC	VMEC NIST Grant - Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership (Robert Zider)	Awarded	11.611	Federal	US Dept of Commerce (7/1/13 - 6/30/14)	Improve manufacturing in Vermont and strengthen the global competitiveness of the state's smaller manufacturers. Focus on small to medium sized manufacturers; help them increase productivity, modernize processes, adopt advanced technologies, reduce costs, and stabilize the workforce. VMEC has a separate budget from the rest of the college.	\$396,483	\$1,272,898	\$396,483	Oct-1
VTC	SBDC FAST Grant (Linda Rossi)	Awarded	59.058	Federal	U.S. Small Business Administration, Office of Technology (7/1/13 - 6/30/14) (Revised to 9/30/13 - 9/29/2014)	Business advising and training	\$95,000		\$95,000	
VTC	TRIO-Student Support Services (Susan Polen)	Awarded	84.042A	Federal	US Dept of Education (9/1/13 - 8/31/14) (4th year of 5 year grant)	SSS Program designed to increase the number of disadvantaged low-income college students, first generation students and college students with a disability in the U.S. who successfully complete a program of study.	\$271,175	\$32,967	\$271,175	Oct-1
VTC	Federal FY2013 Resource Sharing Grant (David Sturges)	Awarded	45.31	Federal	Vermont Department of Libraries (7/1/13 - 6/30/14)	To facilitate interlibrary loan in Vermont	\$500		\$500	
U VTC	VT-ANR Pollution Prevention Grant / VtSBDC Business Environmental Assistance	Awarded	66.708	Federal	Vt. Agency of Natural Resopurces	To fund Vt SBDC to provide environmental assistance to VT businesses through the Vermont Business Environmental Partnership.	\$47,500		\$47,500	

Vermont State Colleges - Annual Grant Activity Report -FY2014 New Grants and Currently Active Grants

A = Action Item	(Grants over \$150,000 need Board Approval)	,

N = New Grants This Period U = Updated (Awarded/Denied or Withdrawn) E = Extended

<u>Item</u>	<u>College</u>	Grant Title (Project Director)	<u>Status</u>	<u>CFDA #</u>	<u>Granting Agency</u> (Fed,State,Other)	Funding Agency/Grant Period	Brief Description	<u>Amount</u> Requested	VSC Match	Amount Awarded	Reported to Board
		(Peter Crawford)				(10/1/13 - 9/30/14)					
U	VTC	Perkins IV Basic Grant - Secondary & Postsecondary (Rosemary Distel)	Awarded	84.048	Federal	US Department of Education (7/1/13 - 6/30/14)	Improve the educational achievement of secondary and post-secondary students enrolled in vocational/technical programs through integrating rigorous academic skills with technical skills as related to all aspects of business and industry.	\$159,813		\$159,813	Oct-13
N,U,A	VTC	VMEC - Vermont Training Program (Bob Zider)	Awarded		State	State of Vermont, Department of Economic Development, Vermont Training Program (7/1/13 - 6/30/14)	Provide upgrade classroom training for employees in the following sectors: Manufacturing, Information Technology, Telecommunications, Healthcare, and Environmental.	\$200,000		\$200,000	Dec-13
	SOS	GEAR-UP Dual Enrollment Subaward (VSAC)	Awarded	84.334	Federal	VSAC	To support existing Partnership agreement for the dual enrollment program and Intro to College Studies.	\$350,000	\$400,000	\$350,000	Oct-12
		(Joyce Judy)			Pass-through	(9/30/12 - 8/31/13)					
	SOS	Leadership for Pre-K Through 16 Council (Tim Donovan)	Awarded		Other	J. Warren and Lois McClure Foundation (7/1/13 - 6/30/15)	To support the Pre-K through 16 Council	\$25,000		\$25,000	
		(									
	SOS	GEAR-UP Dual Enrollment Subaward (VSAC)	Awarded	84.334	Federal	VSAC	To support existing Partnership agreement for the dual enrollment program and Intro to College Studies.	\$350,000	\$400,000	\$350,000	Oct-13
		(Joyce Judy)			Pass-through	(9/30/13 - 8/31/14)					
	SOS	Dual Enrollment Program Management (Contract)	Awarded		State	Vt. Agency of Education	To provide overall administration of dual enrollment program			\$140,000	
		(Natalie Searle, Katie Mobley)				(9/1/13 - 6/30/14)					

# Vermont State Colleges - Annual Grant Activity Report -FY2014 Pending Grants

. Now Cra	tem Ints This Pe	ariad			Amount		Amount	R
		/Denied or Withdrawn)			Amoune		Amount	<u>n</u>
<u>item</u>	<u>College</u>	Grant Title (Project Director)	Funding Agency/Grant Period	Brief Description	Requested	VSC Match	Awarded	
	CSC	Castleton Archives Digital Preservation Initiative	National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)	Advise the Castleton State college Archives in developing its first digital preservation plan.	\$6,000			
		(Karen Sanborn)	(9/1/13 -6/30/14)	preservation plan.	\$0,000			
	CSC	Upward Bound - Tutor.com (Jennifer Jones)	Bride Charitable oundation (9/1/13 - 8/31/14)	Fund tutor.com for 1 year	\$3,600			
	CSC	Upward Bound - Tutor.com (Jennifer Jones)	Stewarts Shops (9/1/13 - 8/31/14)	Fund tutor.com for 1 year	\$3,600			_
	CSC	Leavenworth Window Replacement Project (Scott Dikeman / Chuck Lavoie)	Price Chopper's Golub Foundation (5/1/14 - 8/15/14)	To replace windows in Leavenworth Hall	\$75,000	\$225,000		_
	CSC	RUI: Collaborative Research: How will climate-driven shifts in runnoff alter riverine organic carbon fluxes from coastal temperate rainforest ecosystems? (Andrew Vermilyea)	National Science Foundation	Studying OC dynamics intensively across watersheds that vary in glacier and forest cover will allow us to substitute space for time to understand how OC export dynamics will be altered with a warming climate and the continued loss of glacier ice in CTR ecosystems. (1st yr: \$25K; 2nd yr: \$32K; 3rd yr: \$33K)	\$89,612			
		(maren vermiyed)						
	CSC	Spartan Community Adult Physical Activity Program (Gail Regan, PhD)	Dreamfields Pasta (1/1/14 - 5/30/14)	To purchase equipment for service learning course.	\$450			
	CSC	STEM Scholarships (Catherine Garland / Andrew Vermilyea / Tim Grover / Deborah Alongi)	National Science Foundation (8/1/14 - 7/31/19)	To fund scholarships for students in STEM fields (1st yr: \$86K; 2nd yr: \$123K; 3rd yr: \$113K; 4th yr: \$149K; 5th yr: \$149K)	\$621,471			
N	CSC	Castleton State College Virtual Hospital (Marie McDuff)	Hannford Charitable Foundation ( one time purchase)	To purchase high fidelity simulator manikin for Nursing Dept.	\$41,890	\$22,407		
N	JSC	AlcoholEdu/Haven Grant	Lamoille Family Center/Partnership for Success Grant	To implement the on-line educational course Alcohol/Edu and Haven to our first year and transfer students as a proactive approach in addressing alcohol use and unhealthy relationships in college.	\$33,000	\$14,000		
		(Michele Whitmore	(Sept 2013 - Aug 2016)	\$11K/yr for 3 yrs				
N	JSC	GEAR UP	Vermont Student Assistance Corporation	To support the success of students in their first year of postsecondary education so they can make a successful transition to the full college experiecne.	\$15,000			
		(Michele Whitmore	(8/1/13 - 5/30/14)		,			
	LSC	Promise Neighborhoods Program Planning Grant Competition	US Dept of Education - Northeast Kingdom Promise Region	To create a continuum of care in the region that prepares all youth to successfully transition to post-secondary education, training, and career opportunities.	\$486,745	\$284,897		
		(Heather Bouchey)	(1/1/13 - 12/31/13)					
	LSC	Lyndon Promise Scholarship Challenge Grant	LSC Foundation		\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000		
		(Bob Whittaker)	FY2010 - FY2013	(\$10,000/yr for 4 yrs)				_
N,A	LSC	Early Promise Community Outreach Coordinator	The Canaday Family Charitable Trust		\$ 150,000	,		
		(Dr. Heather Bouchey)	(7/31/13 - 7/31/16	(\$50,000/yr for 3 yrs)		\$86K/yr		
N,A	LSC	NSF Scholarships in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (S-STEM)	National Science Foundation	To provide scholarships, improve retention,expand academic interests, and increase gender diversity for S-STEM interested students. (1st yr:: \$45K; 2nd yr: \$91K; 3rd yr: \$134K; 4th yr: \$176K; 5th	\$ 696,221	\$ 60,000		
		(Janel Hanrahan)	(3/1/14 - 2/28/19)	yr:\$190K; 6th yr: \$0; 7th yr: \$40K, 8th yr: \$20K)				
	VTC	Developing a Successful Food System: Diversified Workshop series/Internship Curriculum (Molly Wilard	Northeast Sustainable Agriculture Research & Education NE SARE (Aug 13 - May 2015)	Build a program to support the Diversified Agriculture Degree. (1st yr: \$7.7K; 2nd yr: \$7.7K)	\$15,439			

### Vermont State Colleges - Annual Grant Activity Report -FY2014 Pending Grants

A = Action Item
N = New Grants This Period
U = Updated (Awarded/Denied or Withdrawn)

Amount Amount Reported to

ltem	<u>College</u>	Grant Title (Project Director)	Funding Agency/Grant Period	Brief Description	Requested	VSC Match	Awarded	Board
	VTC	Revision 2013 SBA Core Funding Grant	U.S. Small Business Administration	Business advising and training	\$574,667			May-13
		(Lenae Quillen-Blume)	(10/1/12 - 9/30/13)					
N,A	VTC	FAST Grant	US Small Business Administration, Office of Technology	Business advising and training	\$95,000	\$95,000		Dec-13
		(Linda Rossi)	(9/30/13 - 9/29/14)					
N	VTC	High Meadows Fund: Governor's Institute: Farms, Food, & Your Future	High Meadows Fund	To support the 2014 Governor's Institute: Farms, Food, & Your Future	\$7,500			1
		(Maureen Hebert (Mgr) w/Molly Willard	(Jun 2014 - Aug 2014)					
N	VTC	Dental Hygiene: Refurbish DESTR Manikins	Northeast Delta Dental	Refurbish two (2) existing DEXTR dental manikins	\$6,100			
		(Dr. Ellen Grimes)	(Feb 2014 - May 2014)					

Reported to

Amount

Amount

Vermont State Colleges - Annual Grant Activity Report -FY2014 Grants Denied

# A = Action Item (Grants over \$150,000 need Board Approval) N = New Grants This Period

U = Updated (Awarded/Denied or Withdrawn)

### E = Extended

<u>ltem</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Grant Title (Project Director)</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>CFDA #</u>	<u>Granting Agency</u> (Fed,State,Other)	Funding Agency/Grant Period	Brief Description	Requested	<u>VSC Match</u>	Awarded	Board
	CCV	Trade Adjustment Assistance Community College & Career Training (TAACCCT) 3 (Linda Gabrielson / Joyce Judy)	Denied		Federal	Employment and Training Administration (7/1/14 - 6/30/17)	To develop a Vermont State Colleges's Center for Manufacturing Innovation which will prepare trade adjusted dislocated workers and others for employment in modern manufacturing positions. 1st vr. \$6426k; Apd vr. \$47.22K; 3rd vr. \$4,730K; 4th vr. \$688K	\$16,565,852			Oct-13
	CSC	Proterozoic Mountain builidng and Collapse, Eastern Adirondack Mountains, New York	Denied		Other	National Science Foundation	Understand: :) nature of the crust during these various orogenic processes, ii) the effects of Shawingan granulite facies metamorphism and anatexis relative to Ottawan granulite facies metamorphishm and anatexis, and iii) how the crust evolved through time as the Grenville orogeny was constructed.	\$47,748			
		(Timothy W. Grover)				(a 6-8 week period during both years)	(1st yr: \$23769; 2nd yr: \$23,979)				
U	CSC	New Foods for Falcons	Denied			Bowse Community Health Trust	To develop and implement a food preparation and taste testing program that will supplement the USDA's twice weekly Fresh Fruit and Vegetable program in the Fair Haven Grade Schold (K-8). CSC faculty and students will work with several community partners to implement this program.	\$14,621			
		(Gail Regan, Ph.D.)				(1/1/12 - 12/31/14)	(1st yr: \$8K; 2nd yr: \$3K; 3rd yr: \$3K)				
U	CSC	Music Drives Us - Organizational Grant (Lori Phillips)	Denied			Music Drives Us Foundation (4/1/12 - 9/30/12)	To pay bands that will perform during 10-week Castleton College Concert series	\$5,000	\$26,000		
U	CSC	Healthy Relatioship College Program (Amy Bremel)	Denied			M.Powerment by Mark (Avon Foundation for Women) (1 year from award)	Expand Peer Advocates for Change programming and promotional material	\$5,000			
U	CSC	The Effect of Quercetin on Aerobic Capacity and Fat Utilization in Untrained Individuals Exercising in a Hypoxic Environment (Justin Carlstrom)	Denied			Vermont Genetics Network (6/1/13 -5/31/14)	Research/Undergraduate Research	\$24,986			
U	CSC	Burlington Ensemble: Starry Nights Series (Sherrill Blodget)	Denied			Alma Gibbs Donchain Foundation (2/1/14 - 6/30/14)	Support artist in-residence for Burlington Ensemble	\$6,750	\$12,500		
U	CSC	The Physics Box Project: K-12 Physics Curriculum and Lending Library (Catherine Garland)	Denied			Binker International Foundation (8/1/13 - 6/30/16)	Increase amount and quality of time spent by elementary and secondary students on inquiry-based physics activities. (1st yr: \$345; 2nd yr: \$1,545; 3rd yr: \$1,100)	\$2,990			
U	CSC	The Physics Box Project: K-12 Physics Curriculum and Lending Library (Catherine Garland)	Denied			Bauder Fund (8/1/13 - 6/30/16)	Increase amount and quality of time spent by elementary and secondary students on inquiry=based physics activities. (1st yr: \$345; 2nd yr: \$1,545; 3rd yr: \$1,100)	\$2,990			
U	CSC	Leavenworth Window Replacement Project (Scott Dikeman / Chuck Lavoie)	Denied			Tarrant Foundation (1/1/14 - 8/31/14)	To replace windows in Leavenworth Hall	\$75,000	\$225,000		Oct-13
N,U	VTC	Key Bank: Build a Stronger Vermont (Maureen Hebert (Mgr) w/Molly Willard	Denied			Key Bank & FreePress Media (Dec 2013 - Dec 2014)	Expand Diversified Ag Summer Intensive curriculum and infrastructure for workforce development.	\$25,000			

# 2. Monthly Cash Report

There is \$30,899,000 being invested with TD Wealth. Of this amount \$12,899,000 is being invested in intermediate investments and \$18,000,000 is invested in long term investments. The intermediate investments are earning an average of 2.75% while the long term investments are earning an average of 3.04%. The blended interest rate return of these two vehicles is 2.97%. At the same time we are keeping just enough money in our operating accounts to avoid monthly transaction fees.

There are two GRF projects that were recently approved that will be funded when required by the colleges.

		Avg.	Annualized
Investment Type	Investment \$	Return	Income
TD Wealth Intermediate Investments	12,899,000	2.75%	354,723
TD Wealth Long Term Investments	18,000,000	3.04%	547,200
TD Bank Concentration Account	20,736,000	0.50%	36,800
TD Bank Money Market	1,341,000	0.20%	2,680
Green Revolving Fund - CSC	19,694	4.50%	886
Internal Loan Tent - CSC	250,000	4.50%	11,250

### VERMONT STATE COLLEGES CASH & INVESTMENT REPORT: <u>As of 10/31/2013</u>

(Excludes non-operating/non-endowment investments made by VSC capital bond trustees)

		FY2012			FY2013			FY2014		
	CASH Avg Daily <u>Balance</u>	INV'MT Avg Daily <u>Balance</u>	CASH & INV'MT Avg Daily <u>Balance</u>	CASH Avg Daily <u>Balance</u>	INV'MT Avg Daily <u>Balance</u>	CASH & INV'MT Avg Daily <u>Balance</u>	CASH Avg Daily <u>Balance</u>	INV'MT Avg Daily <u>Balance</u>	CASH & INV'MT Avg Daily <u>Balance</u>	
JULY	3,325,539	55,942,253	59,267,792	34,609,914	21,101,708	55,711,622	5,296,427	48,332,067	53,628,494	
AUGUST	5,110,354	54,398,688	59,509,042	36,786,951	21,468,719	58,255,670	9,825,415	47,302,618	57,128,033	
SEPTEMBER	9,088,824	56,163,922	65,252,746	42,285,137	21,801,840	64,086,977	15,632,690	48,110,810	63,743,500	
OCTOBER	5,578,722	73,043,380	78,622,102	52,777,737	21,700,666	74,478,403	21,718,225	53,810,622	75,528,848	
NOVEMBER	3,400,104	70,690,907	74,091,011	49,615,535	20,388,853	70,004,388	0	0	0	
DECEMBER	5,030,314	65,121,343	70,151,657	40,338,584	30,663,887	71,002,471	0	0	0	
JANUARY	12,818,638	65,356,232	78,174,870	30,883,373	31,252,127	62,135,500	0	0	0	
FEBRUARY	4,550,504	76,057,248	80,607,752	44,761,468	36,335,990	81,097,458	0	0	0	
MARCH	63,276,019	23,418,260	86,694,279	33,357,876	51,827,022	85,184,898	0	0	0	
APRIL	60,215,483	21,304,516	81,519,999	24,201,268	52,253,163	76,454,432	0	0	0	
MAY	54,383,908	20,329,135	74,713,043	14,040,628	58,084,383	72,125,011	0	0	0	
JUNE	44,301,665	20,868,834	65,170,499	5,486,546	52,596,707	58,083,253	0	0	0	
Cash & Inv Avg thru 4 months	\$5,775,860	\$59,887,061	\$65,662,921	\$41,614,935	\$21,518,233	\$63,133,168	\$13,118,189	\$49,389,029	\$62,507,218	

### Summary of VSC Investments: October, 2013 (Daily Average Balances)

TD Bank Concentration Account TD Bank Wealth Medical Mgt TD Bank Money Market TD Wealth Investments Morgan Stanley (Endowment) Total Investment		Amt 20,736,103 340,075 1,341,251 30,898,943 21,570,428 \$74,886,800	Annual Yield 0.50% 0.01% 0.20%
Remainder of money at local college banks earning varying interest rates. Average rate:	0.14%	\$642,047	

# 3. <u>VSC September 30, 2013 Endowment Performance</u>

On September 30 the value of the VSC endowment was \$20,950,336 including \$84,116 of nonmanaged AGI stock. This money is spread over seven investment managers with well diversified portfolios. The assets allocation is within the VSC guidelines. The table below shows the VSC returns versus the representative index:

	yr to date	last 3 yrs	<u>last 5 yrs</u>	since inception
VSC returns	10.9%	9.1%	8.6%	6.6%
Index	9.7%	9.1%	7.8%	7.0%

The endowments have increased ~\$2,095,000 in value since December 30, 2012.

# Morgan Stanley

# **3Q13 Report** Wednesday, October 23, 2013

Prepared for: Vermont State Colleges

69 Swift Street, 4th Floor South Burlington, VT 05403 T: (802) 658-2424 F: (802) 860-1623 Brian A. Pelkey, Senior Vice President, Financial Advisor John O. Myhre, Vice President, Financial Advisor

# **Table of Contents**

Capital Markets Overview	3
Asset Allocation	11
	11
Managed Performance	12
Total Performance	22

# Morgan Stanley

# Q3 2013 Capital Markets Overview

### Introduction

- In the third quarter, equities and other risk assets advanced, even with the expectation that the Federal Reserve would announce a tapering of its asset purchases in September. Global equities, most notably in developed markets, rose for the quarter. In the U.S., equities made gains even as interest rates rose, which is not unusual in an expanding economy. The Dow Jones Industrial Average and the S&P 500 hit record highs in mid-September, but pulled back before the end of the month.
- The Dow was up 2.1% in the third quarter, the NASDAQ Composite advanced 11.2% and the S&P 500 rose 5.2%.
- Nine of the 10 sectors of the S&P 500 advanced in the third quarter. Materials fared the best, with a 10.3% uptick. Industrials rose 8.9% and Consumer Discretionary advanced 7.8%. The laggards were Utilities, which rose 0.2%, and Telecommunication Services, which fell 4.4%.
- Fiscal concerns continued to weigh on global growth expectations. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC economists reduced their global GDP forecasts in early September. The estimate for 2013 is now 2.9%, down from 3.1%, and the 2014 estimate is now 3.5%, down from 3.9%. Morgan Stanley economists also downgraded the 2013 U.S. forecast to 1.6% from 1.9%, but did not change the previous 2014 forecast of 2.7%.
- After declining earlier in the year, commodities stabilized in the third quarter. The Dow Jones-UBS Commodity Index gained 2.1% for the quarter. Higher prices for oil and precious metals helped the recovery.
- Meanwhile, global mergers-and-acquisitions activity was up in the third quarter, largely fueled by U.S. deal activity. Third-quarter global deal volume was \$778 billion, rising 41% from the year prior.

Please refer to important information, disclosures and qualifications at the end of this material.

1

67

# The U.S. Economy

- The Department of Commerce estimated that Gross Domestic Product grew at an annual rate of 2.5% in the second quarter of 2013, in comparison to 1.1% in the first quarter of 2013. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC economists forecast that U.S. GDP will grow 1.6% in 2013 and 2.7% in 2014.
- For the quarter, the seasonally adjusted unemployment rate fell from 7.4% for July to 7.3% for August. Job gains in the quarter took place in health care, professional and business services, food services and drinking places, retail trade, and wholesale trade. The unemployment rate (7.3%) and the number of unemployed persons (11.3 million) changed little in August. The number of long-term unemployed (4.3 million) remained relatively unchanged in August.
- According to the most recent estimate from the Bureau of Economic Analysis, corporate profits rose 3.3% between the first quarter of 2013 and the second quarter of 2013, and rose 4.5% between the second quarter of 2012 and the second quarter of 2013.
- Inflation remained low in the U.S. According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the seasonally adjusted Consumer Price Index rose 0.2% in July and rose 0.1% in August. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC economists forecast a 1.6% inflation rate for 2013 and 1.4% for 2014.
- The Census Bureau reported that private-sector housing starts in August 2013 were at a seasonally adjusted annual rate of 891,000—19.0% above August 2012 housing starts. The rise in housing starts over the past year confirms that the housing market is in recovery mode.
- The Census Bureau also reported that seasonally adjusted retail and food services sales increased 0.2% between July and August 2013, and increased 4.7% between August 2012 and August 2013.
- In September, the Institute for Supply Management's Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI), a manufacturing-sector index, was 56.2, up 0.5 from August, and up from July's 55.4. The latest PMI data indicates an expansion in the manufacturing sector for four consecutive months. Overall, PMI has been above 42 for 52 consecutive months. Generally speaking, a PMI or NMI (ISM Non-Manufacturing Index) over 50 indicates that the sector is expanding and a PMI over 42 indicates that the overall economy is expanding.
- The NMI rose 2.6 points to 58.6 between July and August of 2013, and fell 4.2 to 54.4 between August and September of 2013. The index has now been above 50 for 45 consecutive months.

# The U.S. Equity Markets

- The Dow Jones Industrial Average was up 2.1% in the third quarter, the NASDAQ Composite advanced 11.2% and the S&P 500 rose 5.2%.
- Nine of the 10 sectors of the S&P 500 advanced in the third quarter. Materials fared the best, with a 10.3% uptick. Industrials rose 8.9% and Consumer Discretionary advanced 7.8%. The laggards were Utilities, which rose 0.2%, and Telecommunication Services, which fell 4.4%.
- Both value- and growth-style stocks rose during the third quarter, with growth stocks faring better, especially those of small-cap companies. The small-cap Russell 2000 Growth Index climbed 12.8%, with the best quarterly showing of the Russell indices referenced here. The Russell 2000 Index, a small-cap index, advanced 10.2% for the quarter, while the Russell Midcap Growth Index rose 9.3% for the quarter.
- The Russell 1000 Growth Index, a large-cap index, rose 8.1% for the quarter, and the Russell Midcap Index rose 7.7%, while the Russell 2000 Value Index, a small-cap index, advanced 7.6%. The Russell 1000 Index, a large-cap index, rose 6.0% for the quarter, and the Russell Midcap Value Index advanced 5.9%. The Russell 1000 Value Index, rose 4.0%, but had the weakest showing of the quarter compared to the other Russell indices referenced here.
- Concerns that the U.S. government would shut down due to a Congressional budget impasse caused the CBOE Volatility Index (VIX), the so-called "fear index," to climb at the end of the third quarter. This rise followed a six-year low of 11.3 hit in March 2013. Overall, the index has declined 6.5% in 2013. It ended the quarter at a relatively calm 16.6, which is a distinct contrast from its August 8, 2011 high of 48.

Key U.S. Stock Market Index Returns (%) for the Period Ending 9/30/13					
	Quarter	12 Months	Five Years (Annualized)	Seven Years (Annualized)	
S&P 500	5.2	19.4	10.2	5.6	
Dow Jones	2.1	15.6	9.9	6.6	
Russell 2000	10.2	30.1	11.2	7.2	
Russell Midcap	7.7	27.9	13.0	7.7	
Russell 1000	6.0	20.9	10.5	6.0	
Source: MAX					

Source: MAX

Past performance is not a guarantee of future results. Investors cannot invest directly in an index. The performance of unmanaged indices reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes that would affect the performance of actively managed assets.

## **Global Equity Markets**

- In the third quarter, emerging markets (EM) and global equities advanced. The MSCI EAFE Index (a benchmark for developed markets) rose 11.6% for U.S.-currency investors and rose 7.5% for local-currency investors, as the U.S. dollar depreciated in relation to the currencies of many nations on the index. In contrast, in the second quarter of 2013, the MSCI EAFE Index fell 0.7% in U.S. dollars and rose 1.4% in local currency terms.
- For the third quarter, the MSCI Emerging Markets Index advanced 5.9% for U.S.-currency investors and rose 5.8% for local-currency investors, as the U.S. dollar maintained parity with many emerging-market currencies. This contrasts with the previous quarter, when the MSCI Emerging Markets Index declined 7.8% for U.S.-dollar-based investors and fell 4.1% for local-currency investors.
- The MSCI Europe Index rose 13.7% for U.S.-currency investors and 8.2% for local-currency investors during the third quarter. In comparison, the MSCI Far East Index gained 6.8% for the quarter in terms of the dollar and 5.7% in terms of local currencies.
- More specific emerging economy equity market indices advanced in the third quarter. The MSCI BRIC (Brazil, Russia, India and China) Index rose 8.6% for the quarter in U.S. dollars and 9.5% in terms of local currencies. In comparison, for the third quarter, the MSCI EM Asia Index rose 5.5% in U.S.-dollar terms and 5.1% in local terms.

Key Global Equity Market Indices Based on the U.S. Dollar (%) for the Period Ending 9/30/13				
	Quarter	12 Months	Five Years (Annualized)	Seven Years (Annualized)
MSCI EAFE	11.6	24.3	6.9	2.9
MSCI EAFE Growth	10.5	23.7	7.2	3.8
MSCI EAFE Value	12.7	25.0	6.5	1.9
MSCI Europe	13.7	25.0	6.7	3.0
MSCI Japan	6.7	31.7	5.3	0.2
MSCI Emerging Markets	5.9	1.3	7.6	6.3

Source: MAX

Past performance is not a guarantee of future results. Investors cannot invest directly in an index. The performance of unmanaged indices reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes that would affect the performance of actively managed assets.

## The U.S. Bond Market

- In the third quarter, interest rates continued to rise as the Federal Reserve signaled it would begin the long process of reducing its extraordinary monetary policy known as Quantitative Ease 3 (QE3). QE3 allows the Federal Reserve to purchase billions in mortgage-backed securities in order to bring down long-term interest rates and thus stimulate housing and other economic sectors dependent on borrowing.
- The benchmark 10-year U.S. Treasury note rose to a quarter-end 2.62% from 2.48% at the end of the second quarter. The increase would likely have been higher had the Fed not delayed the widely expected tapering of its asset purchases. The 10-year yield was nearly 3% in early September, prior to the Fed's announcement. Also in September, riskier parts of the bond market, including high-yield debt and investment-grade bonds, rallied from their second quarter lull.
- The Barclays Capital U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, a general measure of the fixed-income market, rose 0.6% for the third quarter. In contrast, the Barclays Capital High Yield Index, a measure of lower-rated corporate bonds, advanced 2.3% for the quarter.
- Investors remained wary of mortgage-backed securities in the third quarter. Consequently, the Barclays Capital Mortgage Backed Index rose 1.0% for the quarter.
- During the third quarter, investors shunned the municipal bond market. As a result, the Barclays Capital Muni Index declined 0.2% for the quarter.

	Quarter	12 Months	Five Years (Annualized)	Seven Years (Annualized)
Barclays Capital U.S. Aggregate	0.6	(1.7)	5.4	5.1
Barclays Capital High Yield	2.3	7.1	13.5	8.8
Barclays Capital Govt/Credit	0.4	(2.0)	5.7	5.1
Barclays Capital Government	0.1	(2.0)	4.0	4.8
Barclays Capital Intermediate Govt/Credit	0.6	(0.5)	5.0	4.8
Barclays Capital Long Govt/Credit	(0.8)	(8.3)	9.1	6.9
Barclays Capital Mortgage Backed Securities	1.0	(1.2)	4.7	5.1
Barclays Capital Muni	(0.2)	(2.2)	6.0	4.4

Past performance is not a guarantee of future results. Investors cannot invest directly in an index. The performance of unmanaged indices reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes that would affect the performance of actively managed assets.

### **INDEX DESCRIPTIONS:**

DOW JONES INDUSTRIAL AVERAGE: The most widely used indicator of the overall condition of the stock market, a price-weighted average of 30 actively traded blue-chip stocks, primarily industrials. The 30 stocks are chosen by the editors of The Wall Street Journal (WSJ) (which is published by Dow Jones & Company), a practice that dates back to the beginning of the century. Charles Dow officially started the Dow in 1896, at which time it consisted of only 11 stocks. The Dow is computed using a price-weighted indexing system, rather than the more common market cap-weighted indexing system. Simply put, the editors at WSJ add up the prices of all the stocks and then divide by the number of stocks in the index. (In actuality, the divisor is much higher today in order to account for stock splits that have occurred in the past.) DOW JONES-UBS COMMODITY INDEX: Composed of futures contracts on physical commodities which are traded on U.S. exchanges, with the exception of aluminum, nickel and zinc, which trade on the London Metal Exchange (LME). NASDAQ COMPOSITE INDEX: Covers 4,500 stocks traded over the counter. It represents many small company stocks but is heavily influenced by about 100 of the largest NASDAQ stocks. It is a value-weighted index calculated on price change only and does not include income. S&P 500 INDEX: Covers 400 industrial, 40 utility, 20 transportation and 40 financial companies in the U.S. markets (mostly NYSE issues). The index represents about 75% of NYSE market cap and 30% of NYSE issues. It is a capitalization-weighted index calculated on a total-return basis with dividends reinvested. RUSSELL 1000 INDEX: Measures the performance of the 1,000 largest companies in the Russell 3000 Index, which represents approximately 89% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000 Index. As of the latest reconstitution, the average market capitalization was approximately \$9.9 billion; the median market capitalization was approximately \$3.7 billion. The smallest company in the index had an approximate market capitalization of \$1,404.7 million. RUSSELL 1000 GROWTH INDEX: Measures the performance of those Russell 1000 companies with higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth values. RUSSELL 1000 VALUE INDEX: Measures the performance of those Russell 1000 companies with lower price-to-book ratios and lower forecasted growth values. RUSSELL 2000 INDEX: Measures the performance of the 2,000 smallest companies in the Russell 3000 Index, which represents approximately 11% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000 Index. As of the latest reconstitution, the average market capitalization was approximately \$592.0 million; the median market capitalization was approximately \$500.0 million. The largest company in the index had an approximate market capitalization of \$1,402.7 million. RUSSELL 2000 GROWTH INDEX: Measures the performance of those Russell 2000 companies with higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth values. RUSSELL 2000 VALUE INDEX: Measures the performance of those Russell 2000 companies with lower price-to-book ratios and lower forecasted growth values. RUSSELL 3000 INDEX: Measures the performance of the 3,000 largest U.S. companies based on total market capitalization, which represents approximately 98% of the investable U.S. equity market. RUSSELL MIDCAP INDEX: Measures the performance of the 800 smallest companies in the Russell 1000 Index, which represent approximately 35% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 1000 Index. As of the latest reconstitution, the average market capitalization was approximately \$3.7 billion; the median market capitalization was approximately \$2.9 billion. The largest company in the index had an approximate market capitalization of \$10.3 billion. RUSSELL MIDCAP GROWTH INDEX: Measures the performance of those Russell mid-cap companies with higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth values. The stocks are also members of the Russell 1000 Growth Index. An investment cannot be made directly in a market index. RUSSELL MIDCAP VALUE INDEX: Measures the performance of those Russell mid-cap companies with lower price-to-book ratios and lower forecasted growth values. The stocks are also members of the Russell 1000 Value Index. An investment cannot be made directly in a market index. VIX INDEX: (Chicago Board Options Exchange Volatility Index) Estimates volatility in the S&P 500 Index for the next 30 days using a weighted blend of prices for various options on the S&P 500 Index.

THE BARCLAYS CAPITAL U.S. AGGREGATE BOND INDEX: A broad-based benchmark that measures the investment grade, U.S.-dollar-denominated, fixed-rate taxable bond market, including Treasurys, government-related and corporate securities, MBS (agency fixed-rate and hybrid ARM passthroughs), ABS and CMBS. BARCLAYS CAPITAL GOVERNMENT INDEX: Barclays Capital Treasury bond and agency bond indices (all publicly issued debt of agencies of the U.S. government, quasi-federal corporations and corporate debt guaranteed by the U.S. government, but no mortgage-backed securities) are combined to form the government bond index. BARCLAYS CAPITAL U.S. INTERMEDIATE GOVERNMENT/CREDIT BOND INDEX: The Barclays Capital U.S. Intermediate Government/Credit Bond Index is a total return index consisting of investment-grade corporate debt issues as well as debt issues of U.S. government agencies and the U.S. Treasury. The debt issues all maintain maturities within a range of 1 to 10 years. An investment cannot be made directly in a market index. BARCLAYS CAPITAL HIGH YIELD INDEX: The Barclavs Capital U.S. High Yield Index covers the universe of fixed-rate, noninvestment-grade debt, Pav-in-kind (PIK) bonds, Eurobonds and debt issues from countries designated as emerging markets (e.g., Argentina, Mexico, Venezuela, etc.) are excluded, but Yankee and global bonds (SEC-registered) of issuers in non-EMG countries are included. Original issue zeroes and step-up coupon structures are also included. Liquidity Rules: All bonds included in the High Yield Index must be dollar-denominated and nonconvertible and have at least one year remaining to maturity and an outstanding par value of at least \$150 million. Quality Rating Rules: Securities in the index must be rated Ba1 or lower. If both Moody's and S&P provide a rating for a security, the lower of the two ratings is used. A small number of unrated bonds are included in the index: to be eligible they must have previously held a high-vield rating or have been associated with a high-yield issuer, and must trade accordingly. Components: The index has several subcomponents. Intermediate indices include bonds with remaining maturities of less than 10 years; long indices include bonds with remaining maturities of 10 years or more. The index also has subdivisions by credit guality, and subindices are available that exclude securities in default. BARCLAYS CAPITAL MUNI INDEX: The composite measure of the total return performance of the muni bond market. The muni market contains over two million bond issues. The market is divided into seven major sectors: state G.O. debt (31%); prerefunded bonds (7.7%); electric-utility revenue bonds (7.79%); hospital revenue bonds (3.4%); state-housing revenue bonds (3.4%); industrial-development and pollution-control revenue bonds (1.8%); and transportation revenue bonds (7.1%). These weightings are reviewed annually. BARCLAYS CAPITAL GOVT/CREDIT INDEX: The U.S. Government/Credit Index is the nonsecuritized component of the U.S. Aggregate Index and was the first macro index launched by Barclays Capital. The U.S. Government/Credit Index includes Treasuries (i.e., public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have remaining maturities of more than one year), government-related issues (i.e., agency, sovereign, supranational and local-authority debt) and U.S. dollar corporates. In order to qualify for inclusion in the U.S. Government/Credit Index, a bond or security must have at least one year to maturity; at least \$250 million par amount outstanding; must be rated Baa3 by Moody's, BBB- by Standard & Poor's, and BBB- by Fitch Investor Service; must be fixed-rate, although it can carry a coupon that steps up; and it must be U.S.-dollar-denominated. BARCLAYS CAPITAL LONG GOVERNMENT/CREDIT INDEX: Composed of all bonds covered by BARCLAYS CAPITAL GCB Index with maturities of 10 years or greater. Total return comprises price appreciation/depreciation and income as a percent of the original investment. Indices are rebalanced monthly by market capitalization. BARCLAYS CAPITAL MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES INDEX: Includes all fixed securities issued and backed by mortgage pools of Ginnie Mae (GNMA), Fannie Mae (FNMA), Freddie Mac (FHLMC) and half-coupon securities. The index excludes buydowns, graduated equity mortgages (GEM), project loans, nonagency (whole loans), jumbos,

Please refer to important information, disclosures and qualifications at the end of this material.

6

collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs), graduated payment mortgages (GPMs), adjustable rate mortgages (ARMs), manufactured home mortgages and prepayment-penalty collateral. Formed by grouping the universes of over one million individual fixed-rate MBS pools into approximately 5,500 generic aggregates. Pool aggregates must be U.S.-dollar-denominated, have at least \$250 million current outstanding and average-weighted life of at least one year.

MSCI EUROPE. AUSTRALASIA AND THE FAR EAST ("EAFE") INDEX: A free-float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure developed market equity performance. excluding the U.S. and Canada. As of May 27, 2010, the index consisted of the following 22 developed market country indices: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. MSCI EUROPE INDEX: A free-float-adjusted market capitalization-weighted index that is designed to measure developed market equity performance in Europe. As of June 2007, the index consisted of the following 16 developed market country indices: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. This series approximates the maximum possible dividend reinvestment. The amount reinvested is the dividend distributed to individuals resident in the country of the company, but does not include tax credits. MSCI JAPAN INDEX: A free-float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure equity market performance in Japan. MSCI EAFE GROWTH INDEX: A free-float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure developed market equity performance, excluding the U.S. and Canada. As of May 27, 2010, the index consisted of the following 22 developed market country indices: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The MSCI Global Value and Growth Indices cover the full range of developed, emerging and All Country MSCI International Equity Indices across all size segmentations. MSCI Barra uses a two-dimensional framework for style segmentation in which value and growth securities are categorized using a multifactor approach, which uses three variables to define the value investment-style characteristics and five variables to define the growth investment-style characteristics, including forward-looking variables. The objective of the index design is to divide constituents of an underlying MSCI Equity Index into respective value and growth indices, each targeting 50% of the free-float-adjusted market capitalization of the underlying market index. MSCI EAFE VALUE INDEX: A free-float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure developed market equity performance, excluding the U.S. and Canada. As of May 27, 2010, the index consisted of the following 22 developed market country indices: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The MSCI Value and Growth Indices cover the full range of developed, emerging and All Country MSCI Equity Indices. As of the close of May 30, 2003, MSCI implemented an enhanced methodology for the MSCI Global Value and Growth Indices, adopting a two-dimensional framework for style segmentation in which value and growth securities are categorized using different attributes: three for value and five for growth including forward-looking variables. The objective of the index design is to divide constituents of an underlying MSCI Standard Country Index into a value index and a growth index, each targeting 50% of the free-float-adjusted market capitalization of the underlying country index. Country Value/Growth indices are then aggregated into regional value/growth indices. Prior to May 30, 2003, the indices used price/book value (P/BV) ratios to divide the standard MSCI country indices into value and growth indices. All securities were classified as either "value" securities (low P/BV securities) or "growth" securities (high P/BV securities), relative to each MSCI country index. MSCI FAR EAST INDEX: A free-float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index that is designed to measure developed market equity performance in the Far East. As of March 2010, the index consists of the following three developed country indices: Japan, Hong Kong and Singapore. MSCI EMERGING MARKETS INDEX: A free-float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure equity market performance in the global emerging markets. As of May 27, 2010, the index consisted of the following 21 emerging market country indices: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Morocco, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Russia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand and Turkey. MSCI BRIC INDEX: A free-floatadjusted market capitalization index that measures equity market performance in larger emerging markets. The index consists of the following emerging market country indices: Brazil, Russia, India and China. MSCI EM ASIA INDEX: A free-float-adjusted market capitalization index that measures equity market performance in emerging markets in Asia. The index consists of the following emerging market country indices: China, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Taiwan and Thailand. MSCI ALL COUNTRY WORLD INDEX: A free-float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed and emerging markets. The index consists of 45 country indices comprising 24 developed and 21 emerging market country indices. The developed market country indices included are: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States. The emerging market country indices included are: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Morocco, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Russia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand and Turkey.

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (CPI) includes monthly data on changes in the prices paid by urban consumers for a representative basket of goods and services.

**INSTITUTE FOR SUPPLY MANAGEMENT'S PURCHASING MANAGERS' INDEX (PMI):** An indicator of the economic health of the manufacturing sector. The PMI index is based on five major indicators: new orders, inventory levels, production, supplier deliveries and the employment environment. A PMI of more than 50 represents expansion of the manufacturing sector, compared to the previous month. A reading under 50 represents a contraction, while a reading at 50 indicates no change. **ISM NON-MANUFACTURING INDEX (NMI)**: An index based on surveys of more than 400 non-manufacturing firms' purchasing and supply executives, within 60 sectors across the nation, by the Institute of Supply Management (ISM). The ISM Non-Manufacturing Index tracks economic data, like the ISM Non-Manufacturing Business Activity Index. A composite diffusion index is created based on the data from these surveys that monitors economic conditions of the nation.

**CBOE VOLATILITY INDEX:** The CBOE Volatility Index—more commonly referred to as "VIX"—is an up-to-the-minute market estimate of expected volatility that is calculated by using real-time S&P 500<sup>®</sup> Index (SPX) option bid/ask quotes. VIX uses nearby and second nearby options with at least eight days left to expiration and then weights them to yield a constant, 30-day measure of the expected volatility of the S&P 500 Index.

Please refer to important information, disclosures and qualifications at the end of this material.

## DISCLOSURES

Although the statements of fact and data in this report have been obtained from, and are based upon, sources the firm believes reliable, we do not guarantee their accuracy, and any such information may be incomplete or condensed. All opinions included in this report constitute the firm's judgment as of the date of this report and are subject to change without notice. This report is for informational purposes only and is not intended as an offer or solicitation with respect to the purchase or sale of any security. This report may contain forward-looking statements, and there can be no guarantee that they will come to pass. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results.

The indices are unmanaged, and an investor cannot invest directly in an index. The indices are shown for illustrative purposes only and do not represent the performance of any specific investment. Index returns consist of income and capital appreciation (or depreciation) and do not take into account fees, taxes or other charges. Such fees and charges would reduce performance. Index performance is calculated on a total return basis and assumes that dividends and distributions were reinvested. Index returns do not include any expenses, fees or sales charges, which would lower performance.

To the extent the investments depicted herein represent **international securities**, you should be aware that there may be additional risks associated with international investing, including foreign economic, political, monetary and/or legal factors, changing currency exchange rates, foreign taxes and differences in financial and accounting standards. These risks may be magnified in **emerging markets**. International investing may not be for everyone. **Value investing** involves the risk that the market may not recognize that securities are undervalued and they may not appreciate as anticipated. **Growth investing** does not guarantee a profit or eliminate risk. The stocks of these companies can have relatively high valuations. Because of these high valuations, an investment in a growth stock can be more risky than an investment in a company with more modest growth expectations. **Small- and mid-capitalization companies** may lack the financial resources, product diversification and competitive strengths of larger companies. In addition, the securities of small-capitalization companies may lack the financial more sensitive it is to this risk. Bonds may also be subject to all risk, which allows the issuer to retain the right to redeem the debt, fully or partially, before the scheduled maturity date. Proceeds from sales prior to maturity may be more or less than originally invested due to changes in market conditions or changes in the credit quality of the issuer. With respect to fixed-income securities, please note that, in general, as prevailing interest rates rise, fixed-income securities prices fall. **High yield bonds** are subject to additional risks such as increased risk of default and greater volatility because of the lower credit quality of the issues. **Commodities** markets may fluctuate widely based on a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, changes in supply and demand relationships; governmental programs and policies; national and international political and economic events, war and terrorist eve

© 2013 Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. Member SIPC. Consulting Group is a business of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC.

2013-PS-845 (10/2013)

# Morgan Stanley

#### VERMONT STATE COLLEGES PORTFOLIO SUMMARY - ASSET ALLOCATION

September 30, 2013

	_									Coptonio	0. 00	, 2010									
								-		r	1		r	T			1		1		
	Large Gro			rge Cap Value	Small / Growi		Small / Mid Value		International	International Emerging		omestic and gh Yield Fixed	International Fixed	Real Estat	е	Commodity		Cash		Total	% of Tota Portfolio
CG Advisor																					
I shares Russell 1000 Growth	\$ 2,2	25,181																	\$	2,225,181	10.
I shares Russell 1000 Value			\$ 2	2,614,446															\$	2,614,446	12.
I shares Trust S&P Mid Cap 400					\$ 175	,000													\$	175,000	0.8
I shares Trust S&P Small Cap 600					\$ 63	,607													\$	63,607	0.:
Royce Premier Fund							\$ 343,837	,											\$	343,837	1.0
William Blair Int Growth								\$	1,139,990										\$	1,139,990	5.
Oppenheimer Developing Mkts										\$ 443,932									\$	443,932	2.1
American Century International Bond													\$ 819,472						\$	819,472	3.9
Loomis Bond Fund											\$	1,090,264							\$	1,090,264	5.2
Ishares S&P GSCI Commodity															3	5 171,841			\$	171,841	0.8
Ishares Dj US Real Estate														\$ 291,52	20				\$	291,520	1.4
Powershares DB Commodity																6 162,597			\$	162,597	0.8
Vanguard REIT ETF														\$ 297,10	01				\$	297,101	1.4
Vanguard FI SECS Short Term GD											\$	595,730							\$	595,730	2.9
I Shares Russell 2000 Value							\$ 51,135	5											\$	51,135	0.2
Lazard Emerging Markets										\$ 453,006									\$	453,006	2.2
Money Funds																	\$	119,422	\$	119,422	0.6
Anchor							\$ 592,731												\$	592,731	2.8
Delaware								\$	918,316										\$	918,316	4.4
Clearbridge	\$ 5	65,387	\$	321,425	\$ 437	,173	\$ 200,334	L \$	256,427										\$	1,780,745	8.5
Madison											\$	2,697,632							\$	2,697,632	12.9
Seix											\$	1,309,659							\$	1,309,659	6.3
Thomas Partners	\$ 6	68,215	\$ 1	1,107,005	\$ 111	,578	\$ 292,109	) \$	328,466										\$	2,507,372	12.0
Total Fund	\$ 3,4	58,782	\$ 4	4,042,875	\$ 787	,359	\$ 1,480,146	5 \$	2,643,200	\$ 896,938	\$	5,693,285	\$ 819,472	\$ 588,62	21	334,438	\$	119,422	\$	20,864,538	100.00
Allocation		16.58%		19.38%	3	.77%	7.09	6	12.67%	4.30%		27.29%	3.93%	2.82	2%	1.60%		0.57%		100.00%	
Strategic Target Allocation a/o 6.30.11 By Percent By Dollar		12.00% 03,745	¢ ,	12.00% 2,503,745		.00%	6.00% \$ 1,251,872		17.00% 3,546,971	7.00% \$ 1,460,518	¢	28.00%	4.00% \$ 834,582	4.00 \$ 834,5		4.00% \$834,582	\$	0.00%	¢	100.00% 20,864,538	
by Donar	ψ 2,5		Ψ	2,000,740	ψ 1,201	,012	ψ 1,201,072	- 4	, 3,370,371	ψ 1,700,370	φ	5,072,071	φ 034,002	φ 034,0		, 00 <del>4</del> ,002	φ	-	φ	20,004,000	
Current Tactical Allocation		17%		17%		6%	6%	6	10%	5%		30%	5%	2	2%	2%		0%		100%	
Operations Account			\$8	84,115.96	(1432 Sł	ares AIG	G, 764 WTS AIG)	\$	1,682.35	(money funds)									\$	85,798	
Total All Accounts																			\$	20,950,336	
	Basic A	Asset All	locati	on:		Fixed	Stock Alternative Income/Cas	s	64% 4% 32%												

The above summary/prices/quote/statistics have been obtained from sources we believe to be reliable, but we cannot guarantee its accuracy or completeness. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. The information provided in this summary is for illustrative purposes only and does not represent an official statement by the firm. You must refer to your monthly statements for an accuracy or completeness due to the element of human error. This is not a binding or legal document. This information is based upon the market value of your account as of the close of business on 9.30.13 and is subject to daily market fluctuation. Prepared by: John O. Myhre, Vice President, Financial Advisor

Prepared for:

## Vermont State Colleges

Prepared by:

Brian A Pelkey Senior Vice President - Wealth Management

John O Myhre Vice President-Wealth Management

69 Swift Street, 4th Floor South Burlington VT 05403

## Portfolio Review

## Managed Endowment

Information as of September 30, 2013 Prepared on October 22, 2013

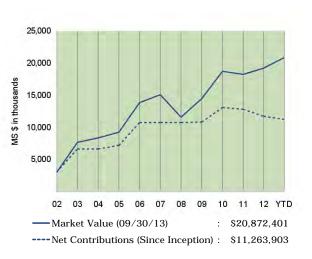
2
3
5
6

Morgan Stanley

## Investment Summary prepared for Managed Endowment as of 09/30/13

## Asset Growth and Portfolio Returns<sup>1</sup>

	Year-to-Date 12/31/12 to 09/30/13	Last-3-Years 09/30/10 to 09/30/13	Last-5-Years 09/30/08 to 09/30/13	For the Period <sup>2</sup> 12/26/02 to 09/30/13
Beginning Value	\$19,269,387	\$16,032,711	\$13,153,839	\$3,085,318
Net Contributions	(492,191)	(263,914)	454,106	8,178,585
Ending Value	20,872,401	20,872,401	20,872,401	20,872,401
Total Returns	\$2,095,205	\$5,103,603	\$7,264,456	\$9,608,497
Dollar Weighted Rate of Return (IRR	2)	Annualized	Annualized	Annualized
Advisory Net Returns (%)	10.9	9.1	8.6	6.3
Brokerage Net Returns (%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Net Returns (%)	10.9	9.1	8.6	6.6
40%S&P 15%EAFE 45%LBGC INT	9.7	9.1	7.8	7.0
90-Day US T-Bill (%)	0.0	0.1	0.1	1.6



Asset Allocation					Income Summary			
				% of			Estin	nated
	-C&E*	Asset Class	Market Value	Total	Y	lear-to-Date	Year 2013	Next 12 Months
	-AI	■ Cash & Eqv. [C&E]	\$425,664	2.0		01/01/13 09/30/13	01/01/13 12/31/13	11/01/13 10/31/14
FI		Fixed Income [FI]	6,353,906	30.4	Taxable	357,190	525,561	510,073
		Equities [EQ]	13,116,797	62.8	Non Taxable	916	-	-
		Alternative Inv. [AI]	976,033	4.7	Tax Deferred	-	-	-
			010,000	1.7	Morgan Stanley Total Income	358,106	525,561	510,073
		Other [O]	-	-				
	-EQ	Total Assets	\$20,872,401	100.0				
		*Available Cash is \$26,93	7 or 0.13%.					

<sup>1</sup> The investment results depicted here represent a net return after the deduction of advisory fees for Morgan Stanley accounts only.

 $^2$  Data for brokerage accounts is unavailable prior to 01/01/2003.

	Year-to-Date 01/01/13 09/30/13	Year 2013 01/01/13 12/31/13	Next 12 Months 11/01/13 10/31/14
Taxable	357,190	525,561	510,073
Non Taxable	916	-	-
Tax Deferred	-	-	-
Morgan Stanley Total Income	358,106	525,561	510,073

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 2 of 10

## Composite Allocation prepared for Managed Endowment as of 09/30/13

TIBBOUT TH	location	Asset Class	Market Value	% of Total	Style Fixed Inc Domestic	come (%		Class)	Equity ( Domesti	% of Asso	et Class)	
	AI	Cash & Eqv. [C&E]	\$425,664	2.0		•				~	~ .	
FI		Fixed Income [FI]	6,353,906	30.4	Short	Interm.	Long	1 11.1	Value	Core	Growth	
		Equities [EQ]	13,116,797	62.8	0.0	17.3	0.0	High Quality	27.5	7.4	23.2	Large Size
		Alternative Inv. [AI]	976,033	4.7				Medium			<b> </b>	Medium
		Other [O]	-	-	2.1	16.4	0.0	Quality	2.7	3.7	3.5	Size
	EQ	Total Assets	\$20,872,401	100.0	18.2	0.0	0.7	Low Quality	3.6	0.0	0.6	Small Size
		*Available Cash is \$26,93	7 or 0.13%.									
					Internati	ional	N/A		Internat	ional	Other	
								1	Core	Emerg.	7	1
					14.8		30.5		19.5	7.3	1.0	
Asset Allo	cation Detail							·				
Account No.	Account		Equ	Cash ivalents <sup>1</sup>	Fixed Inco	me	Equ		lternative vestments	Ot	her A	Tota Account Value
Household To	otal		\$4	25,664	\$6,353,9	06 \$	13,116,	797 §	\$976,033		- \$	20,872,401
				2.0%	30.4	1%	62	.8%	4.7%		-	100.0%
Managed End	lowment											
Managed End 383-108874	lowment VERMONT STATE	COLLEGES		25,902		-	894	.046	_		-	919,948
		ents - Internationa		25,902 2.8%		-		<b>.046</b> 7.2%	-		-	,
	VERMONT STATE Delaware Investme	ents - Internationa		<i>'</i>				2.2%	52,974			100.0%
383-108874	VERMONT STATE Delaware Investme Fiduciary Services	ents - Internationa COLLEGES ⁄Iid Cap Value		2.8%		-	97 488	2.2%	- - 52,974 8.9%			100.0%
383-108874	VERMONT STATE Delaware Investme Fiduciary Services VERMONT STATE Anchor Capital - M	ents - Internationa COLLEGES Aid Cap Value		2.8% 52,344		-	97 488	.2%	,			919,948 100.0% 594,211 100.0%

## <sup>1</sup> May include fixed income due within a year.

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 3 of 10

## Composite Allocation prepared for Managed Endowment as of 09/30/13

Account No.	Account	Cash Equivalents <sup>1</sup>	Fixed Income	Equities	Alternative Investments	Other	Total Account Value
383-108920	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	71,657	2,625,975	-	-	-	2,697,632
	Madison - Intermediate Govt-Corp Fiduciary Services	2.7%	97.3%	-	-	-	100.0%
383-110533	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	26,905	-	1,754,872	-	-	1,781,778
	ClearBridge - Multi Cap Growth Fiduciary Services	1.5%	-	98.5%	-	-	100.0%
383-110534	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	87,194	1,222,466	-	-	-	1,309,660
	Seix Advisors - High Yield Bond Fiduciary Services	6.7%	93.3%	-	-	-	100.0%
383-122584	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	42,241	-	2,468,850	-	-	2,511,090
		1.7%	-	98.3%	-	-	100.0%
	Investment Management Services						
383-108872	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	119,422	2,505,466	7,510,136	923,059	-	11,058,082
	Consulting Group Advisor Consulting Group Advisor	1.1%	22.7%	67.9%	8.3%	-	100.0%
Portfolio Total		\$425,664	\$6,353,906	\$13,116,797	\$976,033	-	\$20,872,401
		2.0%	30.4%	62.8%	4.7%	-	100.0%
Household Tota	al	\$425,664	\$6,353,906	\$13,116,797	\$976,033	-	\$20,872,401
		2.0%	30.4%	62.8%	4.7%	-	100.0%

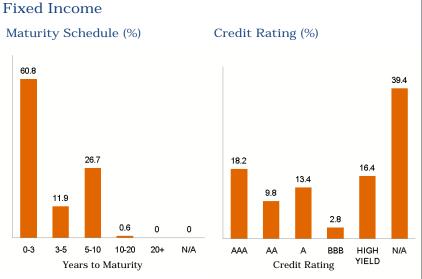
continued on next page

<sup>1</sup> May include fixed income due within a year.

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 4 of 10

## Composite Analysis prepared for Managed Endowment as of 09/30/13



Fixed Income		
Top Holdings		% of
Security Name	Market Value	Fixed
LOOMIS SAYLES BOND INST	\$1,090,264	17.2
AMER CENT INTL BOND INV	819,472	12.9
VANGUARD SH TM INVT GR INV	595,730	9.4
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTE	222,211	3.5
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTE	188,004	3.0
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTE	182,001	2.9
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTE	173,147	2.7
FED NATL MTG ASSN	160,113	2.5
FED HOME LN MTG CORP	154,101	2.4
NATIONAL RURAL UTILITIES	153,268	2.4
Total Fixed Income Top Holdings	3,738,311	58.8
Total Fixed Income	6,353,906	100.0

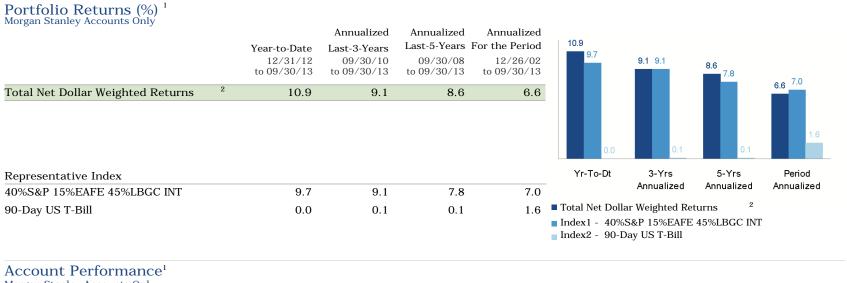
## Equities

#### Sector Allocation **Top Holdings** % of % of Equities Equities Market Value Security Name Market Value Sector 972,776 **Consumer Discretionary** 7.4\$2,614,446 ISHARES RUSSELL 1000 VALUE ETF 19.9 **Consumer Staples** 543,118 4.1ISHARES RUSSELL 1000 GRW ETF 2,225,181 17.0 Energy 512.660 3.9 WILLIAM BLAIR INTL GROWTH I 1,139,990 8.7 Financials 457,061 3.5LAZARD EMERGING MARKETS I 453,006 3.5Health Care 929,950 7.1 OPPENHEIMER DEVELOPING MKTS Y 443.932 3.4Industrials 828.094 6.3 ROYCE PREMIER INV 343,837 2.6Information Technology 741,329 5.7 ISHARES S&P MID-CAP 400 G ETF 175,000 1.3Materials 150,304 1.1 BIOGEN IDEC INC 157,698 1.2**Telecommunication Services** 241,798 1.8 COMCAST CORP CL A SPECIAL NEW 146,834 1.1 Utilities 203,362 1.6 UNITEDHEALTH GP INC 118,085 0.9 Others 7,536,345 57.5 Total Equities Top Holdings 59.67,818,010 Total 13,116,797 100.0 **Total Equities** 13,116,797 100.0

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 5 of 10

## Morgan Stanley Composite Performance prepared for Managed Endowment as of 09/30/13



Morgan Stanley Accounts Only

Account No.	Account Name (Type)	Market Value 09/30/13	Year-to-Date 12/31/12 to 09/30/13	Return (%) Annualized Last-3-Years 09/30/10 to 09/30/13	Annualized	Annualized ince Inception to 09/30/13	Date of Inception <sup>2</sup>	Inception Value
Total Net Do	ollar Weighted Returns	\$20,872,401	10.9	9.1	8.6	6.6	12/26/02	\$3,085,318
Advisory 383-108872	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Consulting Group Advisor) Consulting Group Advisor	11,058,082	10.6	9.8	9.0	N/A	12/26/02	3,085,318

Continued on next page

<sup>1</sup> The investment results depicted here represent a net return after the deduction of advisory fees for Morgan Stanley accounts only. <sup>2</sup> Data for brokerage accounts is unavailable prior to 01/01/2003.

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 6 of 10

## Morgan Stanley Composite Performance prepared for Managed Endowment as of 09/30/13

Account Performance<sup>1</sup> Continued from previous page Morgan Stanley Accounts Only

Morgan Stame	ey Accounts Only			Return (%)				
				Annualized	Annualized	Annualized		
		Market Value	Year-to-Date	Last-3-Years		Since Inception		
Account No.	Account Name (Type)	09/30/13	12/31/12 to 09/30/13	09/30/10 to 09/30/13	09/30/08 to 09/30/13	to 09/30/13	Date of Inception <sup>2</sup>	Inception Value
383-108874	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Fiduciary Services) Delaware Investments - Internationa	919,948	14.9	7.0	4.5	12.8	02/06/03	2,483,086
383-108918	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Fiduciary Services)	594,211	17.1	9.8	7.9	16.0	02/27/03	795,409
383-108920	Anchor Capital - Mid Cap Value VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Fiduciary Services)	2,697,632	(0.7)	1.4	4.3	3.4	02/28/03	4,039,638
383-110533	Madison - Intermediate Govt-Corp VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Fiduciary Services)	1,781,777	28.8	19.6	15.7	8.3	04/21/06	1,040,220
383-110534	ClearBridge - Multi Cap Growth VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Fiduciary Services)	1,309,660	1.8	7.5	9.8	6.8	04/21/06	700,952
383-122584	Seix Advisors - High Yield Bond VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Investment Management Services) Investment Management Services	2,511,090	18.4	N/A	N/A	14.8	03/09/12	1,627,719
Total Adviso	0	\$20,872,401	10.9	9.1	8.6	6.3	12/26/02	\$3,085,318
Brokerage								
383-108919* <sup>*</sup>	*	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	02/27/03	1,006,477
Total Broker	age	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	02/27/03	\$1,006,477
Total Net Do	llar Weighted Returns	\$20,872,401	10.9	9.1	8.6	6.6	12/26/02	\$3,085,318

Continued on next page

<sup>1</sup> The investment results depicted here represent a net return after the deduction of advisory fees for Morgan Stanley accounts only.

 $^2$  Data for brokerage accounts is unavailable prior to 01/01/2003.

\*\* Account is ineligible for performance reporting.

Page 7 of 10

## Disclaimers prepared for Managed Endowment as of 09/30/13

## General Disclosures

## Information Disclosures:

This performance report has been prepared for your information only and is not a substitute for your official Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC account statements. Do not use the information in this report as the sole basis for investment decisions, nor take action relying on this information without confirming its accuracy and completeness. Please carefully review the attached glossary. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results.

Information is approximate: The information in this report is approximate and subject to updating, correction and other changes. We are not obligated to notify you if information changes. If there are discrepancies between your official account statement and this report, rely on your official account statement. Prices shown in your official account statement may differ from the prices shown in this report due to, among other things, different reporting methods, delays, market conditions and interruptions. Also, the figures in this report do not include all relevant costs (e.g., fees, commissions and taxes).

We obtain pricing and other information from various standard quotation services and other sources which we believe to be reliable, but we do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information. The price that you would actually receive in the market for any investment may be higher or lower than the price shown in this report. The prices of securities and other investments not actively traded may be estimated or may not be available. For example:

- Bonds trading less frequently: We rely on outside pricing services or a computerized trading model, which cannot always give us actual market values.
- Annuities: Data in this report may have been provided by third party insurance carriers. (Not all insurance carriers provide data on annuities for performance calculations. The list of providers that provide data is available on request. Performance calculations are based on annuity values as of December 31, 2006 or later, depending on carrier participation.) This report might not reflect a transaction that posted at the insurance company before this reporting period. Depending on the carrier, annuities transactions may be net of certain fees or expenses.
- Alternative investments: The assets in these investments (and in corresponding benchmark indices) are difficult to value, values may be several weeks or more old, and the index values reflect pricing from multiple sources. Index values may be more up-to-date than the data for the alternative investments shown in this report. This report shows the latest generally available alternative investment and index data as of the date of this report.
- Non-traded Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) and certain other investments: These are illiquid and have no public markets.

We are not responsible for any clerical, computational or other errors or omissions. You are responsible for promptly reviewing your report and seeking clarification about entries that you do not understand. If you do not understand an entry in this report, suspect an error, or want more details on current prices or other information, contact your Financial Advisor.

### Sources and Intent:

This investment evaluation is directed only to the client for whom the evaluation was performed. The underlying data has been obtained from sources considered to be reliable but its accuracy and completeness cannot be assured. This evaluation is for informational purposes only and is not intended to be an offer, solicitation, or recommendation with respect to the purchase or sale of any security. Performance for periods greater than one year is annualized. This information is being provided at your request and does not replace or supersede your monthly client account statement.

### Not Tax or Other Advice:

The information in this report (including any gain and loss information) is not investment, legal, tax, accounting or other professional advice. Please contact your tax advisor to determine the appropriate information to be used in preparing your tax return. Gain/loss is provided for informational purposes only and should not be used for tax preparation. We do not guarantee nor independently verify the accuracy of gain and loss information.

## Use of Report:

This report is for your own private, non-commercial use only. You agree not to reproduce, modify, sell or distribute any information in it. Information in this report provided by Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, their affiliates or third party information providers is owned by these parties. Trademarks and service marks are the property of their owners. This information and these marks are protected by intellectual property laws. All rights are reserved.

83

## Disclaimers prepared for Managed Endowment as of 09/30/13

Asset classifications and performance calculation methodologies can differ among the various supplemental performance reports available through us. For example, some reports calculate Time Weighted performance using a weighted or Modified Dietz approach while others use a daily approach. In addition, some reports may display Dollar Weighted Returns. These differences can generate meaningful dispersions in the performance numbers displayed on different reports.

#### Liability and indemnification:

You agree not to hold Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, their affiliates or third party information providers liable for any investment decision you make based on information in this report. You also agree to indemnify Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and their affiliates and hold Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and their affiliates harmless from and against any and all actions, claims, demands, losses or expenses whatsoever (including attorneys' fees and costs) resulting directly or indirectly from any breaches or violations by you of the terms and conditions on this page.

#### Classifications of Assets:

The security classifications in this report are based on information from several sources including: Morningstar, Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Morgan Stanley Investment Research. For the purposes of this report, fixed income assets that mature within 1 year may be classified as cash if they are a packaged product, or classified as fixed income if they are an individual security. Equity assets may be categorized based on their Capitalization as Large Cap, Mid Cap or Small Cap. Large Cap is defined as equities in the top 70 percent of investible market capitalization, Mid Cap is defined as the next 20 percent of investible market capitalization and Small Cap is defined as the next 7 percent of investible market cap. An "N/A" credit rating represents fixed income products that are not covered by S&P or Morningstar (or Moody's Rating). An "N/A" maturity rating represents fixed income products that are not covered by S&P or Morningstar (or Moody's). As a firm we classify assets based on general characteristics such as: asset type, underlying capital structure, and issuing organization. As many assets contain characteristics of more than one asset class, this asset classification may differ from others you may receive. These classifications are not intended to serve as a suitability analysis. For more information on asset classification methodology, please contact your Financial Advisor.

Advisory accounts are classified according to the underlying holdings of the account.

#### Income Summary:

Current Year Estimated and 12 Month Forward projected income figures are based on a combination of stated interest and/or dividend yield, as well as recent payment history, and are not a guarantee of future payments.

#### Benchmarks, Charts and Graphs:

Benchmark indices are provided for general reference purposes only. Indices are unmanaged and do not reflect payment of any expenses, fees or sales charges an investor would pay to purchase the securities it represents. Such costs would lower performance. You cannot invest directly in an index. An index's past performance is not a guarantee of future results. Index values for certain types of investments (e.g. alternative investments) are approximate and subject to updating, correction and other changes. Charts and graphs are for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to represent the performance of any Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC offering. Also, if your account was enrolled in performance reporting prior to May 1, 2003, your gross portfolio returns and the returns for all comparative indices have a start date of the month following the account's inception date. Additionally, the following indices are available only on a monthly basis and are, therefore, measured from the beginning of the month following the account's inception: CPI, IFC Investable Emerging Markets, National Association REIT, Wilshire REIT, all Merrill Lynch Municipal Indices, the Merrill Lynch Investment Grade Convertible and the Merrill Lynch High Yield Master.

## **Performance Calculations**

#### Contribution / Withdrawal Valuation:

The total value of capital contributed to or withdrawn from the account during the reporting period. The dollar amount represented by contribution or withdrawal transactions is excluded from the calculation of Portfolio Appreciation.

### Internal Rate of Return (Dollar-Weighted):

Internal Rate of Return (IRR) tracks the performance of actual dollars invested over time. IRR is the discount rate that equates the cost of an investment with the cash generated by that investment. IRR accounts for the timing and magnitude of cash flows. IRR should not be used to compare an account's performance to benchmark indices (e.g. S&P 500) since index performance does not take into account the effect of cash flows.

Page 9 of 10

## Disclaimers prepared for Managed Endowment as of 09/30/13

#### Time Weighted Rate of Return:

Time Weighted Rate of Return (TWR) measures an account's compounded rate of growth over the specified time period. TWR is the return produced over time by an account independent of contributions or withdrawals. TWR is used to compare an account's performance to relevant benchmark indices (e.g. S&P 500). Different methodologies for calculating performance at the Household/Portfolio level and the Account level exist, making it possible for returns to be slightly different depending on the level being displayed. Households/Portfolios and Accounts with a historical period use a Modified Dietz calculation while Accounts with no historical periods use Modified Dietz but revalue on dates of large cash flows.

## Morgan Stanley Accounts

#### Historical Data:

Portfolio Minder provides a life view of an account's history with the firm and will include performance to the original performance inception of the account. Performance inception date does not necessarily correspond to account inception. Please reference the inception column to establish performance coverage.

## Return Reconciliation

Although checks and balances are in place, we strongly encourage you to review all returns carefully. This is especially true for returns up to a current date. Daily performance data is un-reconciled and is intended for illustrative purposes only. The CSG Performance Group will not reconcile daily performance inquiries.

#### Unsupervised Assets:

This report utilizes the total account view. Unsupervised assets contained within advisory accounts have been included under the advisory section and will be taken into account for both market value and performance.

© 2013 Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC

Prepared for:

## Vermont State Colleges

Prepared by:

Brian A Pelkey Senior Vice President - Wealth Management

John O Myhre Vice President-Wealth Management

69 Swift Street, 4th Floor South Burlington VT 05403

## Portfolio Review

Information as of September 30, 2013 Prepared on October 22, 2013

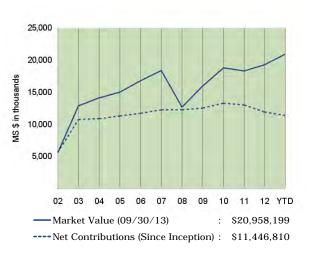
Investment Summary	2
Composite Allocation	3
Composite Analysis	5
Composite Performance	6

Morgan Stanley

## Investment Summary prepared for Vermont State Colleges as of 09/30/13

## Asset Growth and Portfolio Returns<sup>1</sup>

	Year-to-Date 12/31/12 to 09/30/13	Last-3-Years 09/30/10 to 09/30/13	Last-5-Years 09/30/08 to 09/30/13	For the Period <sup>2</sup> 12/26/02 to 09/30/13
Beginning Value	\$19,332,019	\$17,452,858	\$14,588,375	\$5,616,088
Net Contributions	(492,273)	(1, 693, 591)	(887,405)	5,830,722
Ending Value	20,958,199	20,958,199	20,958,199	20,958,199
Total Returns	\$2,118,453	\$5,198,932	\$7,257,230	\$9,511,388
Dollar Weighted Rate of Return (IRF	2)	Annualized	Annualized	Annualized
Advisory Net Returns (%)	10.9	9.1	8.6	6.3
Brokerage Net Returns (%)	37.1	37.1	0.1	2.3
Total Net Returns (%)	11.0	9.2	8.2	5.6
40%S&P 15%EAFE 45%LBGC INT	9.7	9.1	7.8	7.0
90-Day US T-Bill (%)	0.0	0.1	0.1	1.6



Asset Allocation				Inco
C&E*	Asset Class	Market Value	% of Total	
/AI	Cash & Eqv. [C&E]	\$427,347	2.0	
FI	Fixed Income [FI]	6,353,906	30.3	Taxabl
	Equities [EQ]	13,200,913	63.0	Non Ta
	Alternative Inv. [AI]	976,033	4.7	Tax De Morga
	Other [O]	-	-	inorga
EQ	Total Assets	\$20,958,199	100.0	
	******	07 0 100/		

\*Available Cash is \$26,937 or 0.13%.

<sup>1</sup> The investment results depicted here represent a net return after the deduction of advisory fees for Morgan Stanley accounts only.

 $^2$  Data for brokerage accounts is unavailable prior to 01/01/2003.

## Income Summary

		Estin	nated
	Year-to-Date 01/01/13 09/30/13	Year 2013 01/01/13 12/31/13	Next 12 Months 11/01/13 10/31/14
Taxable	357,333	526,134	510,645
Non Taxable	916	-	-
Tax Deferred	-	-	-
Morgan Stanley Total Income	358,249	526,134	510,645

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 2 of 11

## Composite Allocation prepared for Vermont State Colleges as of 09/30/13

Asset Alloc	cation C&E <sup>+</sup> AI	Asset Class Cash & Eqv. [C&E]	Market Value \$427,347		Style Fixed Inc Domestic	come (%		Class)		Equity (9 Domesti		et Class	)
FI	AI	<ul> <li>Fixed Income [FI]</li> </ul>	6,353,906		Short	Interm.	Long			Value	Core	Growtl	'n
		Equities [EQ]	13,200,913		0.0	17.3	0.0	High Quality		27.9	7.3	23.1	Large Size
		<ul><li>Alternative Inv. [AI]</li><li>Other [O]</li></ul>	976,033	4.7	2.1	16.4	0.0	Medium Quality		2.7	3.7	3.5	Medium Size
	EQ	Total Assets	\$20,958,199	100.0	18.2	0.0	0.7	Low Quality		3.6	0.0	0.6	Small Size
					Internati	onal	N/A 30.5			Internat Core 19.3	ional Emerg. 7.2	Other	
Asset Alloca	tion Detail												
Account No.	Account		Equ	Cash iivalents <sup>1</sup>	Fixed Incor	me	Equ		Alterna		Ot	ther A	Tota Account Value
Household Total			\$4	27,347	\$6,353,9		13,200		\$976,				\$20,958,199
				2.0%	30.3	5%	63	8.0%	4	1.7%		-	100.0%
Managed Endow	ment												
383-108872	VERMONT STATE			119,422	2,505,4	66	7,510	,136	923	,059		-	11,058,082
	Consulting Group Consulting Group			1.1%	22.7	7%	6′	7.9%	8	8.3%		-	100.0%
383-110534	VERMONT STATE			87,194	1,222,4	66		-		-		-	1,309,660
	Seix Advisors - Hig Fiduciary Services			6.7%	93.3	3%		-		-		-	100.0%

continued on next page

## <sup>1</sup> May include fixed income due within a year.

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 3 of 11

## Composite Allocation prepared for Vermont State Colleges as of 09/30/13

Account No.	Account	Cash Equivalents <sup>1</sup>	Fixed Income	Equities	Alternative Investments	Other	Total Account Value
383-108874	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	25,902	-	894,046	-	-	919,948
	Delaware Investments - Internationa	2.8%	-	97.2%	-	-	100.0%
	Fiduciary Services						
383-108918	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	52,344	-	488,893	52,974	-	594,211
	Anchor Capital - Mid Cap Value Fiduciary Services	8.8%	-	82.3%	8.9%	-	100.0%
383-108919	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
	REG	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%
383-108920	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	71,657	2,625,975	-	-	-	2,697,632
	Madison - Intermediate Govt-Corp Fiduciary Services	2.7%	97.3%	-	-	-	100.0%
383-110533	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	26,905	-	1,754,872	-	-	1,781,778
	ClearBridge - Multi Cap Growth Fiduciary Services	1.5%	-	98.5%	-	-	100.0%
383-122584	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	42,241	_	2,468,850	-	-	2,511,090
		1.7%	-	98.3%	-	-	100.0%
	Investment Management Services						
Portfolio Total		\$425,664	\$6,353,906	\$13,116,797	\$976,033	-	\$20,872,401
		2.0%	30.4%	62.8%	4.7%	-	100.0%
Operations							
383-108873	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES	1,682	-	84,116	-	-	85,798
	REG	2.0%	-	98.0%	-	-	100.0%
Portfolio Total		\$1,682	-	\$84,116	-	-	\$85,798
		2.0%	-	98.0%	-	-	100.0%
Household Tota	վ	\$427,347	\$6,353,906	\$13,200,913	\$976,033	-	\$20,958,199
		2.0%	30.3%	63.0%	4.7%	-	100.0%

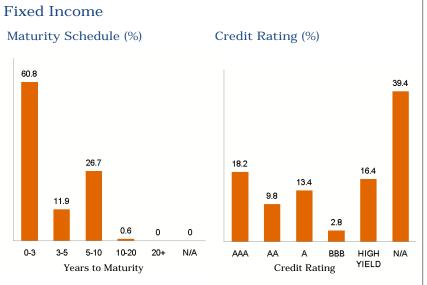
continued on next page

## <sup>1</sup> May include fixed income due within a year.

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 4 of 11

## Composite Analysis prepared for Vermont State Colleges as of 09/30/13



Fixed Income		
Top Holdings		% of
Security Name	Market Value	Fixed
LOOMIS SAYLES BOND INST	\$1,090,264	17.2
AMER CENT INTL BOND INV	819,472	12.9
VANGUARD SH TM INVT GR INV	595,730	9.4
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTE	222,211	3.5
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTE	188,004	3.0
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTE	182,001	2.9
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTE	173,147	2.7
FED NATL MTG ASSN	160,113	2.5
FED HOME LN MTG CORP	154,101	2.4
NATIONAL RURAL UTILITIES	153,268	2.4
Total Fixed Income Top Holdings	3,738,311	58.8
Total Fixed Income	6,353,906	100.0

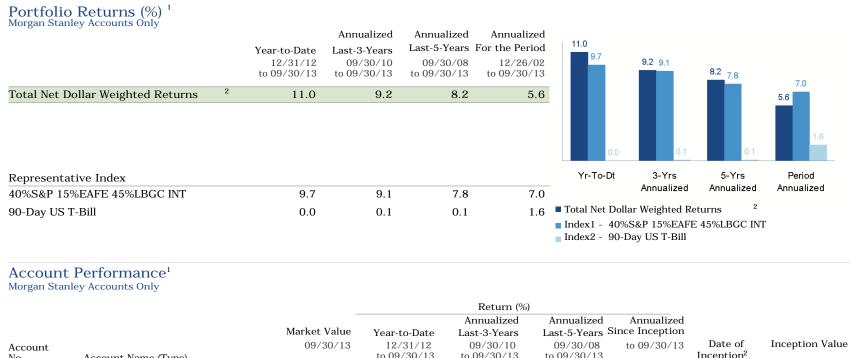
## Equities

Sector Allocation		% of	Top Holdings		% of
Sector	Market Value	Equities	Security Name	Market Value	Equities
Consumer Discretionary	972,776	7.4	ISHARES RUSSELL 1000 VALUE ETF	\$2,614,446	19.8
Consumer Staples	543,118	4.1	ISHARES RUSSELL 1000 GRW ETF	2,225,181	16.9
Energy	512,660	3.9	WILLIAM BLAIR INTL GROWTH I	1,139,990	8.6
Financials	541,177	4.1	LAZARD EMERGING MARKETS I	453,006	3.4
Health Care	929,950	7	OPPENHEIMER DEVELOPING MKTS Y	443,932	3.4
Industrials	828,094	6.3	ROYCE PREMIER INV	343,837	2.6
Information Technology	741,329	5.6	ISHARES S&P MID-CAP 400 G ETF	175,000	1.3
Materials	150,304	1.1	BIOGEN IDEC INC	157,698	1.2
Telecommunication Services	241,798	1.8	COMCAST CORP CL A SPECIAL NEW	146,834	1.1
Utilities	203,362	1.5	UNITEDHEALTH GP INC	118,085	0.9
Others	7,536,345	57.1	Total Equities Top Holdings	7,818,010	59.2
Total	13,200,913	100.0	Total Equities	13,200,913	100.0

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 5 of 11

## Morgan Stanley Composite Performance prepared for Vermont State Colleges as of 09/30/13



NO.	Account Name (Type)		10 03/ 30/ 13	10 03/ 30/ 13	10 03/ 30/ 13	meeption	
Total Net Do	llar Weighted Returns	\$20,958,199	11.0	9.2	8.2	5.6 12/26/02	\$5,616,088
Advisory 383-108872	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Consulting Group Advisor) Consulting Group Advisor	11,058,082	10.6	9.8	9.0	N/A 12/26/02	3,085,318

Continued on next page

<sup>1</sup> The investment results depicted here represent a net return after the deduction of advisory fees for Morgan Stanley accounts only. <sup>2</sup> Data for brokerage accounts is unavailable prior to 01/01/2003.

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 6 of 11

## Morgan Stanley Composite Performance prepared for Vermont State Colleges as of 09/30/13

Account Performance<sup>1</sup> Continued from previous page Morgan Stanley Accounts Only

	о О			Return (%)				
		_		Annualized	Annualized	Annualized		
		Market Value	Year-to-Date	Last-3-Years		Since Inception		
Account No.	Account Name (Type)	09/30/13	12/31/12 to 09/30/13	09/30/10 to 09/30/13	09/30/08 to 09/30/13	to 09/30/13	Date of Inception <sup>2</sup>	Inception Value
383-108874	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Fiduciary Services) Delaware Investments - Internationa	919,948	14.9	7.0	4.5	12.8	02/06/03	2,483,086
383-108918	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Fiduciary Services) Anchor Capital - Mid Cap Value	594,211	17.1	9.8	7.9	16.0	02/27/03	795,409
383-108920	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Fiduciary Services) Madison - Intermediate Govt-Corp	2,697,632	(0.7)	1.4	4.3	3.4	02/28/03	4,039,638
383-110533	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Fiduciary Services)	1,781,777	28.8	19.6	15.7	8.3	04/21/06	1,040,220
383-110534	ClearBridge - Multi Cap Growth VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Fiduciary Services)	1,309,660	1.8	7.5	9.8	6.8	04/21/06	700,952
383-122584	Seix Advisors - High Yield Bond VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (Investment Management Services) Investment Management Services	2,511,090	18.4	N/A	N/A	14.8	03/09/12	1,627,719
Fotal Adviso	ry	\$20,872,401	10.9	9.1	8.6	6.3	12/26/02	\$3,085,318
Brokerage								
383-108873	VERMONT STATE COLLEGES (REG)	85,798	37.1	26.1	1.6	(20.9)	12/26/02	2,530,770
383-108919**	*	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	02/27/03	1,006,477
Fotal Broker	age	\$85,798	37.1	37.1	0.1	2.3	12/26/02	\$2,530,770

<sup>1</sup> The investment results depicted here represent a net return after the deduction of advisory fees for Morgan Stanley accounts only.

<sup>2</sup> Data for brokerage accounts is unavailable prior to 01/01/2003.

\*\* Account is ineligible for performance reporting. \*\*\* Performance includes closed accounts. For a complete list of closed accounts included in performance please see the disclaimer page.

If external holdings were provided, they have been included in this report in order to provide you with a more complete picture of your financial holdings. Please note: Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC is not responsible for information (including valuations) from external sources. Please contact your financial advisor to update your information.

Page 7 of 11

## Morgan Stanley Composite Performance prepared for Vermont State Colleges as of 09/30/13

Account Performance<sup>1</sup> Continued from previous page Morgan Stanley Accounts Only

				Return (%)	)			
				Annualized	Annualized	Annualized		
Account No.	Account Name (Type)	Market Value 09/30/13	Year-to-Date 12/31/12 to 09/30/13	Last-3-Years 09/30/10 to 09/30/13	Last-5-Years S 09/30/08 to 09/30/13	to 09/30/13	Date of Inception <sup>2</sup>	Inception Value
Total Net I	Dollar Weighted Returns	\$20,958,199	11.0	9.2	8.2	5.6	12/26/02	\$5,616,088

Continued on next page

<sup>1</sup> The investment results depicted here represent a net return after the deduction of advisory fees for Morgan Stanley accounts only.

 $^2$  Data for brokerage accounts is unavailable prior to 01/01/2003.

\*\*\* Performance includes closed accounts. For a complete list of closed accounts included in performance please see the disclaimer page.

Page 8 of 11

## Disclaimers prepared for Vermont State Colleges as of 09/30/13

## General Disclosures

## Information Disclosures:

This performance report has been prepared for your information only and is not a substitute for your official Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC account statements. Do not use the information in this report as the sole basis for investment decisions, nor take action relying on this information without confirming its accuracy and completeness. Please carefully review the attached glossary. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results.

Information is approximate: The information in this report is approximate and subject to updating, correction and other changes. We are not obligated to notify you if information changes. If there are discrepancies between your official account statement and this report, rely on your official account statement. Prices shown in your official account statement may differ from the prices shown in this report due to, among other things, different reporting methods, delays, market conditions and interruptions. Also, the figures in this report do not include all relevant costs (e.g., fees, commissions and taxes).

We obtain pricing and other information from various standard quotation services and other sources which we believe to be reliable, but we do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information. The price that you would actually receive in the market for any investment may be higher or lower than the price shown in this report. The prices of securities and other investments not actively traded may be estimated or may not be available. For example:

- Bonds trading less frequently: We rely on outside pricing services or a computerized trading model, which cannot always give us actual market values.
- Annuities: Data in this report may have been provided by third party insurance carriers. (Not all insurance carriers provide data on annuities for performance calculations. The list of providers that provide data is available on request. Performance calculations are based on annuity values as of December 31, 2006 or later, depending on carrier participation.) This report might not reflect a transaction that posted at the insurance company before this reporting period. Depending on the carrier, annuities transactions may be net of certain fees or expenses.
- Alternative investments: The assets in these investments (and in corresponding benchmark indices) are difficult to value, values may be several weeks or more old, and the index values reflect pricing from multiple sources. Index values may be more up-to-date than the data for the alternative investments shown in this report. This report shows the latest generally available alternative investment and index data as of the date of this report.
- Non-traded Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) and certain other investments: These are illiquid and have no public markets.

We are not responsible for any clerical, computational or other errors or omissions. You are responsible for promptly reviewing your report and seeking clarification about entries that you do not understand. If you do not understand an entry in this report, suspect an error, or want more details on current prices or other information, contact your Financial Advisor.

### Sources and Intent:

This investment evaluation is directed only to the client for whom the evaluation was performed. The underlying data has been obtained from sources considered to be reliable but its accuracy and completeness cannot be assured. This evaluation is for informational purposes only and is not intended to be an offer, solicitation, or recommendation with respect to the purchase or sale of any security. Performance for periods greater than one year is annualized. This information is being provided at your request and does not replace or supersede your monthly client account statement.

### Not Tax or Other Advice:

The information in this report (including any gain and loss information) is not investment, legal, tax, accounting or other professional advice. Please contact your tax advisor to determine the appropriate information to be used in preparing your tax return. Gain/loss is provided for informational purposes only and should not be used for tax preparation. We do not guarantee nor independently verify the accuracy of gain and loss information.

## Use of Report:

This report is for your own private, non-commercial use only. You agree not to reproduce, modify, sell or distribute any information in it. Information in this report provided by Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, their affiliates or third party information providers is owned by these parties. Trademarks and service marks are the property of their owners. This information and these marks are protected by intellectual property laws. All rights are reserved.

## Disclaimers prepared for Vermont State Colleges as of 09/30/13

Asset classifications and performance calculation methodologies can differ among the various supplemental performance reports available through us. For example, some reports calculate Time Weighted performance using a weighted or Modified Dietz approach while others use a daily approach. In addition, some reports may display Dollar Weighted Returns. These differences can generate meaningful dispersions in the performance numbers displayed on different reports.

95

#### Liability and indemnification:

You agree not to hold Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, their affiliates or third party information providers liable for any investment decision you make based on information in this report. You also agree to indemnify Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and their affiliates and hold Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and their affiliates harmless from and against any and all actions, claims, demands, losses or expenses whatsoever (including attorneys' fees and costs) resulting directly or indirectly from any breaches or violations by you of the terms and conditions on this page.

#### Classifications of Assets:

The security classifications in this report are based on information from several sources including: Morningstar, Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Morgan Stanley Investment Research. For the purposes of this report, fixed income assets that mature within 1 year may be classified as cash if they are a packaged product, or classified as fixed income if they are an individual security. Equity assets may be categorized based on their Capitalization as Large Cap, Mid Cap or Small Cap. Large Cap is defined as equities in the top 70 percent of investible market capitalization, Mid Cap is defined as the next 20 percent of investible market capitalization and Small Cap is defined as the next 7 percent of investible market cap. An "N/A" credit rating represents fixed income products that are not covered by S&P or Morningstar (or Moody's Rating). An "N/A" maturity rating represents fixed income products that are not covered by S&P or Morningstar (or Moody's). As a firm we classify assets based on general characteristics such as: asset type, underlying capital structure, and issuing organization. As many assets contain characteristics of more than one asset classification may differ from others you may receive. These classifications are not intended to serve as a suitability analysis. For more information on asset classification methodology, please contact your Financial Advisor.

Advisory accounts are classified according to the underlying holdings of the account.

#### Income Summary:

Current Year Estimated and 12 Month Forward projected income figures are based on a combination of stated interest and/or dividend yield, as well as recent payment history, and are not a guarantee of future payments.

#### Benchmarks, Charts and Graphs:

Benchmark indices are provided for general reference purposes only. Indices are unmanaged and do not reflect payment of any expenses, fees or sales charges an investor would pay to purchase the securities it represents. Such costs would lower performance. You cannot invest directly in an index. An index's past performance is not a guarantee of future results. Index values for certain types of investments (e.g. alternative investments) are approximate and subject to updating, correction and other changes. Charts and graphs are for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to represent the performance of any Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC offering. Also, if your account was enrolled in performance reporting prior to May 1, 2003, your gross portfolio returns and the returns for all comparative indices have a start date of the month following the account's inception date. Additionally, the following indices are available only on a monthly basis and are, therefore, measured from the beginning of the month following the account's inception: CPI, IFC Investable Emerging Markets, National Association REIT, Wilshire REIT, all Merrill Lynch Municipal Indices, the Merrill Lynch Investment Grade Convertible and the Merrill Lynch High Yield Master.

## **Performance Calculations**

#### Contribution / Withdrawal Valuation:

The total value of capital contributed to or withdrawn from the account during the reporting period. The dollar amount represented by contribution or withdrawal transactions is excluded from the calculation of Portfolio Appreciation.

#### Internal Rate of Return (Dollar-Weighted):

Internal Rate of Return (IRR) tracks the performance of actual dollars invested over time. IRR is the discount rate that equates the cost of an investment with the cash generated by that investment. IRR accounts for the timing and magnitude of cash flows. IRR should not be used to compare an account's performance to benchmark indices (e.g. S&P 500) since index performance does not take into account the effect of cash flows.

Page 10 of 11

## Disclaimers prepared for Vermont State Colleges as of 09/30/13

#### Time Weighted Rate of Return:

Time Weighted Rate of Return (TWR) measures an account's compounded rate of growth over the specified time period. TWR is the return produced over time by an account independent of contributions or withdrawals. TWR is used to compare an account's performance to relevant benchmark indices (e.g. S&P 500). Different methodologies for calculating performance at the Household/Portfolio level and the Account level exist, making it possible for returns to be slightly different depending on the level being displayed. Households/Portfolios and Accounts with a historical period use a Modified Dietz calculation while Accounts with no historical periods use Modified Dietz but revalue on dates of large cash flows.

## Morgan Stanley Accounts

#### Historical Data:

Portfolio Minder provides a life view of an account's history with the firm and will include performance to the original performance inception of the account. Performance inception date does not necessarily correspond to account inception. Please reference the inception column to establish performance coverage.

## Return Reconciliation

Although checks and balances are in place, we strongly encourage you to review all returns carefully. This is especially true for returns up to a current date. Daily performance data is un-reconciled and is intended for illustrative purposes only. The CSG Performance Group will not reconcile daily performance inquiries.

#### Unsupervised Assets:

This report utilizes the total account view. Unsupervised assets contained within advisory accounts have been included under the advisory section and will be taken into account for both market value and performance.

Closed Accounts: 999-209262, 999-209263

© 2013 Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC